## Super SEL Controller $\underset{\text { Operating Manual }}{(\text { Type }} \mathbf{E}$ )



This publication was written to assist you in better understanding this part of your IA system. If you require further assistance, please contact IA Technical Support. For Central and East Coast Time Zones, please call our Itasca, IL office at 1-800-944-0333 or FAX 630-467-9912. For Mountain and Pacific Time Zones, please call our Torrance, CA office at 1-800-736-1712 or FAX 310-891-0815; Monday thru Friday from 8:00 AM to 5:00PM.

INTELIIGENT ACTUATOR

## Intelligent Actuator, Inc.

U.S. Headquarters

2690 W. 237th Street
Torrance, CA 90501
310-891-6015 / 310-891-0815 fax

## Intelligent Actuator, Inc.

## Midwest Regional Office

1261 Hamilton Parkway
Itasca, IL 60143
630-467-9900 / 630-467-9912 fax
www.intelligentactuator.com
© December 1996 Intelligent Actuator, Inc. All rights reserved.
No portion of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechnical, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Intelligent Actuator, Inc.

## Disclaimer

The information and technical data contained herein are subject to change without notice. Intelligent Actuator, Inc. assumes no responsibility for any errors or omissions regarding the accuracy of the information contained in this publication.

## Foreword

Thank you very much for purchasing the IA Super SEL Controller E•G Type. Without knowing beforehand how to correctly use or operate the controller, not only will the user be unable to take full advantage of all the functions built into this product but he might inadvertently cause damage to the controller or shorten its life. Please read this manual carefully to acquire an understanding of the proper method of handling and operating the controller. Keep the manual handy so that you can refer to the appropriate sections as the need arises.

Your Super SEL Controller E•G Type has a built-in 32 bit RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) CPU and uses SEL language developed exclusively by IAI for programming. The Super SEL is a highly advanced, new generation of controller that eliminates the need for a PLC, allows you to do multi-tasking (parallel processing), and allows you to network the controllers with the SEL NET option.

As with our other Super SEL controllers, the Super SEL E.G Type can be used with all IAI actuators. Type E is designed for single axis control and Type G for multiple axes control. Please use the special cable provided to connect the actuator with the controller.
*All precautions have been taken to ensure the accuracy of the contents of this manual. However, if you become aware of any inaccuracies or discrepancies, please contact your IAI sales representative or technical service department.

## Table of Contents

Foreword ..... 1
Before You Begin ..... 4
Chapter 1 Setting Up ..... 5~63
Part 1 Safety Precautions ..... 5
Part 2 Warranty Period and Scope ..... 6
Part 3 Installation Environment and Noise Measures ..... 7
Part 4 Cabling Precautions ..... 12
Part 5 Part Names and Functions ..... 14
Part 6 Specifications ..... 17
1 AC ..... 17
2 DC ..... 21
3 External I/O ..... 25
4 Servo ..... 26
5 Precautions When Using Emergency Stop ..... 27
6 Restarting the Controller After an Emergency Stop ..... 27
Part 7 System Setup ..... 28
1 Connecting the IA Controller and Actuator ..... 28
2 Interface List ..... 29
3 I/O Wiring Diagram ..... 30
4 Teaching/RS232C Connector ..... 33
5 Connector Pin Assignment ..... 34
6 Controller Dimensions ..... 49
7 Unit Configurations and Limitations ..... 52
8 Type G (AC) Unit Configurations ..... 56
9 12-slot Expansion Unit ..... 61
10 Bleeder Resistor ..... 62
Part 8 Maintenance ..... 63
Chapter 2 Operation ..... 64~93
Part 1 Basics in Operating Your Super SEL Controller ..... 64
Part 2 Teaching Pendant Operation ..... 66
Part 3 System Operation ..... 91
Chapter 3 Multi-tasking ..... 94~105
Part 1 Real-time Multi-tasking ..... 94
1 Super SEL Programming Language ..... 94
2 Multi-Tasking ..... 95
3 Difference Between the Super SEL and a PLC ..... 96
4 Emergency Stop Release ..... 97
5 Program Switching ..... 98
Part 2 Screwdriving Robot System ..... 99
1 Components Used ..... 99
2 Operation ..... 99
3 Screwdriving System Illustration ..... 99
4 Hardware ..... 100
5 Software ..... 102

## Table of Contents

Part 3 Multi-tasking Programming Tips ..... 104
1 Inefficient Configuration ..... 104
2 Most Efficient Configuration ..... 105
Chapter 4 Programming ..... 106~199
Part 1 Super SEL Language ..... 106
1 Numerals and Symbols ..... 106
2 I/O Ports ..... 107
3 Flags ..... 108
4 Variable Register ..... 109
5 Tags ..... 112
6 Subroutine ..... 113
7 Axis Designation ..... 114
Part 2 Super SEL Language Structure ..... 116
1 Position Program ..... 116
2 Application Program ..... 117
Part 3 Standard Commands ..... 119
1 Command Table ..... 119
2 Commands ..... 121
Part 4 Expansion Commands ..... 162
1 Command Table ..... 162
2 Commands ..... 163
Part 5 Parameter List ..... 185
Part 6 Application Program Examples ..... 188
1 Movement using Point Move Command ..... 188
2 Palletizing Operation ..... 191
3 Circular Movement Command ..... 194
4 Path Movement Command ..... 195
5 BCD Code Signals Input and Output ..... 196
Chapter 5 Options ..... 200~236
1 Expansion I/O Card ..... 200
2 High Speed Input Unit ..... 201
3 SEL NET 2-Channel RS232C Unit ..... 207
4 Flash Memory Card Unit ..... 230
5 PC Interface Software ..... 235
6 Optional I/O Expansion Module ..... 236
*Supplement ..... 237~254
1 Super SEL Controller 7 Segment Display ..... 237
2 Power Required by the Super SEL Controller ..... 238
3 Brake Specifications (Option) ..... 239
4 Heat Dissipation ..... 243
5 I/O DC24V Power Supply ..... 245
6 Emergency Stop ..... 247
7 Error Code List ..... 248
8 What to Do When an Error Code Occurs ..... 249
Index ..... 255~257

## Differences between the Super SEL Controller Type E/G and Type A/B

## (Be sure to read this before you begin)

1. There is no built-in DC24V power supply for the I/O in the Super SEL Controller Type E/G. The DC24V power must be supplied externally. Connect +24 V to I/O connector Pin 1A, and 0V to Pin 25B. (Refer to "Supplement 5. I/O DC24V power Supply" for more details.)
2. For the Super SEL Controller Type E•G, the Emergency Stop is normally closed. To release the Emergency Stop, Pin 2B and 0V must be short-circuited. To release the Emergency Stop for testing, short-circuit the jumper post (ST1) placed at the bottom of the controller CPU UNIT or CPU SERVO UNIT with a jumper pin. Even in this case, the Emergency Stop function from the teaching pendant is still effective. (Refer to Supplement 6. Emergency Stop)
Note: After testing, please make sure to take the jumper pin out so that the Emergency Stop operates externally.
3. The Super SEL Type E•G Controllers are designed to be mounted inside of a control panel. For cooling, the heat sink method or forced air current method is recommended. (Refer to Supplement 4. Heat Dissipation)

## (!) A Word of Caution

(1) Please read this manual carefully to operate the controller properly.
(2) You are not allowed to use or reproduce this manual or any portion thereof without permission.
(3) We cannot accept any responsibility for possible damage resulting from the use of this manual.
(4) We reserve the right to change the information contained in this manual without prior notice.

## (!) Emergency Procedures

If hazardous conditions arise while using the controller, immediately turn OFF all power switches for the controller and any devices connected to it, or pull all the power plugs from the electric outlet. ("Hazardous condition" refers to excessive heat, smoke or flames coming from the controller or any conditions which might lead to fire or cause damage to the controller.)

## Part 1 Safety Precautions

The IA Super SEL Controller Type E was designed to control any type single axis IAI actuator and Type G was designed to control any type actuator in assembly configurations using a maximum of 8 axes or integrated with other peripheral devices. It is capable of controlling everything from a simple single axis system to large scale FA (factory automation) system. As systems become more complicated, the possibility of incorrect operation or accidents arising from carelessness also increases. Please take sufficient care when operating your system.

Please follow the following safety precautions when operating your IA system:
(1) Any operation not specifically addressed in this manual should not be attempted. If you have any questions, please contact your IA sales representative or contact IA technical support at: 1-800-736-1712.
(2) Use only IA cables when connecting IA actuators and controllers. IA cables are matched for use with IA actuators and are specially designed to withstand repeated bending.
(3) Stand clear of your IA system when operating or preparing to operate. Surround your IA system with safety partitions if there is any possibility that someone may become injured by an operating IA system.
(4) Before assembling, adjusting, or performing maintenance on your IA system, please make sure that people around you are aware that the system is not to be powered up or turned on. You may want to disconnect the power cable completely, keep the power cable close to the operator, or use a safety plug to ensure that the power cable will not be plugged in inadvertently.
(5) When more than one person is working on your IA system, use signs to inform everyone of the operating status of the equipment. Make sure that everyone stands clear prior to operation. Operate your system only after you are sure that everyone knows that you are initiating system start-up and that everyone is clear of the system.
(6) In situations where the cables must be lengthened, be sure to double check all connections before powering up your IA system.

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

## Part 2 Warranty Period and Scope

The Super SEL controller undergoes stringent testing before it is shipped from our factory. IAI provides the following warranty.

1. Warranty Period

The warranty period is 12 months from the date the unit is shipped to the customer.

## 2. Scope of Warranty

If within the period specified above, a breakdown occurs while operating the controller under normal conditions and is clearly the responsibility of the manufacturer, IAI will repair the unit at no cost. However, the following items are not covered by this warranty.
-Faded paint or other changes that occur naturally over time.
-Consumable components that wear out with use (battery, etc.).
-Unit seems to be noisy or similar impressions that do not affect machinery performance.
-Damage resulting from improper handling or use.
-Damage resulting from user error or failure to perform proper maintenance.

- Any alterations not authorized by IAI or its representatives.
-Damage caused by fire and other natural disasters or accidents.
The warranty pertains to the purchased product itself and does not cover any loss that might arise from a breakdown of the product. Any repairs will be done at our factory.


## 3. Service

The purchase price of the product does not include programming or expenses for sending technicians to the customer's site. Even if the product is still under the warranty period, separate charges will be assessed for the following services.

- Assistance with unit installation or trial operation.
-Inspection and maintenance.
-Technical instruction and training for controller operation and wiring.
-Writing programs or technical instruction and training for programming.
- Any other services or work for which IAI normally assesses separate charges.


## Part 3 Installation Environment and Noise Measures

## 1. Installation Environment

(1) Do NOT block the air vents of your controller when installing your IA system.
(2) Your Super SEL Controller is NOT dust, water, or oil proof. Take steps to prevent foreign matter from getting into the controller air vents. Avoid using your IA system in environments subject to contamination by dust, oil mist, or cutting oil.
(3) Do not expose your IA system to direct sunlight or place it near a heat source.
(4) Avoid placing your IA system under conditions of extreme tempreratures above $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(120^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ or below $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(32^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$. The area level of humidity should not be above $85 \%$. Do NOT expose to corrosive or inflammable gas.
(5) Avoid external vibration, unnecessary impact, or excessive shocks to your IA system.
(6) Take steps to shield all cables and wires from electromagnetic noise.

## 2. Power Source

Make certain that an AC line voltage of $90 \sim 127 \mathrm{~V}$ (Rated $100 \sim 120 \mathrm{~V}$ ) is maintained. If the power supply tends to fluctuate substantially, use a constant-voltage transformer.

## 3. Electromagnetic Noise Supression

(1) Wiring and Power Supply
(1) For grounding, please use a dedicated ground of Class 3 or better. The thickness of the cable should be $2.0 \sim 5.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ or larger.


## Chapter 1. Setting Up

(2) If you need to use a stepdown transformer to lower the power voltage from 240 V to 117 V , use a dedicated, insulated transformer for the IA controller. (For further details, please contact your IA sales representative or technical support).

(3) Please use a dedicated and insulated power transformer when the system has a 240 V power source.

(4) Wiring Notes

1. To reduce noise problems, the AC 117 V and the DC 24 V external power cable should be a twisted pair.
2. Isolate the SEL cables from the power line.
3. For DC motors, isolate the encoder cable from the motor cable.
4. For AC motors, the motor and encoder cables are partially wired together but when the length of the cable extends more than 5 m , please wire them separately.
5. Consult with IAI if you need to extend the motor and encoder cables beyond the length that comes with the controller.

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

(2) Noise Source and Noise Suppression

When using electrical components such as electromagnets, solenoids, or relays which create electromagnetic noise, some type of noise supression device should be used.
(1) AC solenoid valve $\cdot$ magnetic switch $\cdot$ relay

- Install a surge absorber parallel to the reactance load (solenoid and relay coils).

*Note* Use the shortest possible wiring between the surge absorber and the noise-creating device. Use of excessively long wiring will decrease the performance of the surge absorber.
- The most effective method is to install a surge absorber and surge killer in parallel to the reactance load (solenoid and relay coils). This will reduce noise in a wide band of frequencies.



## Chapter 1. Setting Up

(2) DC solenoid valve $\cdot$ magnetic switch • relay

- Install a diode parallel with a reactive/inductive load.

- Select a diode with the proper voltage rating. The voltage rating is determined by the loading capacity of the system.
- When installing the diode, pay careful attention to the polarity of the diode. A diode installed in reverse polarity could damage your IA System's internal circuitry.
- If the Controller output will be driving a 24 V relay or a 120 V solenoid valve, the diode must be installed to reduce any noise made by these devices.


## Circuit Example



Solenoid Valve

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

## Part 4 Cabling Precautions

When using the IA actuator and controller to build an application system, it is important to position and lay out the cable correctly. If this is not done, the cable may snap or have a faulty connection that could lead to a variety of problems which in turn could cause the actuator to run out of control. Below, we explain the things not to do to ensure that the cables are connected in the correct fashion.

## Ten "Do's and Don'ts" When Laying Out Cable (Please make sure to observe these rules!)

1 Make sure there is no excessive bending at one spot.


2 Do not twist or crease the cable.


4 Do not exert rotational force at a single spot on the cable.


6 Do not cut, dent or let the cable get caught in something.



3 Do not stretch the cable too tautly.


5 When affixing the cable, do not clamp it too tightly.


Do not use spiral tubing on a section of the cable that bends frequently.

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

7 If placing cable in a cableveyor or flexible tube, make sure it does not twist around. Also, make sure the cables have some freedom of movement and are not bunched up (cable should not project out at bending points).


8 The amount of cable placed inside a cableveyor should be about $60 \%$ of the space capacity of the cableveyor.


10 In a case where the cable will be subject to forced bending, always use robot cable.
[Standard structure] Varies according to manufacturer and type


* When to use Robot Cable

When assembling two or three axes and connecting cable to the moving parts, bending weight will be repeatedly applied to the base of the cable. In this case, the cable core is very likely to snap. To prevent this from happening, we strongly recommend the use of robot cable which has greatly improved capacity to withstand bending.

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

## Part 5 Part Names and Functions

## 1. IA Controller Front View


(1) Code (Code Display)

Controller operating status display (2 digit, 7 segment)
(2) Ready (Ready Display LED)

Indicates if the controller is operable.
(3) Alarm (Alarm Display LED)

Alerts the operator of any abnormality in the system.
(4) Teaching/RS232C Connector

Connector for Teaching Pendant or PC.

## 2. Controller Bottom View


(1) LS (Limit Switch Connector) (Option)

5 pins, limit switch connector (Model: Nippon Molex 53258-0520)
(2) BK (Brake Connector) (Option)

4 pins, brake output connector to a brake unit (option) (Model: Nippon Molex 53258-0420)
(3) M•PG (Servo Motor Output/Encoder Input Connector)

14 pins, servo motor output/encoder input combined type connector (Axis 1 is on the left and Axis 2 is on the right) (Model: Nippon Molex 53258-1420)
(4) Power (Power Cable Connector)

3 pins, AC power supply cable connector
Since Type E and Type G are designed to be mounted inside of a controller panel, no plug is provided for the power cable on the other end of the controller. (Terminal Type) (Model: Nippon Molex 53265-0320)
(5) I/O (I/O Connector)

50 pins, external I/O connector. This is used for Type E and Type G (2 axis)
*Power Cable, Terminal

| No. | Color | Signal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Black | AC117V |
| 2 | --- | --- |
| 3 | White | AC117V |
| 4 | --- | --- |
| 5 | Green | FG | up to 100 W only. For other models, it is attached to the I/O Unit Box.

(Model: Sumitomo 3M 7950-6500FL)
(6) 7) SEL NET (Optional SEL Network Connector)

SEL. Network transmission connector. (Model: Nippon Molex 53259-0620)
(8)

ST1
Emergency Stop release jumper post. Refer to "Supplement 6. Emergency Stop".

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

## 3. Teaching Pendant (Option)



## (1) LCD Display

4 lines with a 20 character per line capacity display. Shows program and Motion status.

## (2) Emergency Stop

When the emergency stop button is pressed, servos will disengage and all programmable outputs will be turned OFF.
To release the emergency stop, press Restart (F1) on the LCD Display.
(3) F1, F2, F3, F4 (Function Key)

Multi-function keys which correspond with the LCD Display.
(4) ESC (Escape)

The escape key allows the operator to go backwards in one-step increments to previous displays to make corrections or to switch to different modes.
(5) $\cdot$

Dual function keys for use in data input and axis Jog functions.
(6)

ـ (Return Key)
Return key is used to change operations and to move the cursor position.

Chapter 1. Setting Up

## Part 6 Specifications

1. AC Specifications
(1) Type E (1 Axis)

| Number of Axes | AC60W•100Wx1 | AC200W $\times 1$ | AC400W $\times 1$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power Voltage | AC $117 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ |  |  |
| Power Frequency | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |
| Power Consumption | $\approx 175 \mathrm{~W}(100 \mathrm{~W} \times 1)$ | $\approx 345 \mathrm{~W}$ | $\approx 600 \mathrm{~W}$ |
| Ambient Temperature and Humidity | Temperature $0 \sim 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, Humidity less than $85 \% \mathrm{RH}$ |  |  |
| Ambient Environment | No corrosive gas, minimal dust |  |  |
| Isolation Resistance | $500 \mathrm{~V} 10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more |  |  |
| Noise Immunity*1 | $1500 \mathrm{~V} 1 \mu \mathrm{sec}$ pulse by noise simulator |  |  |
| Unit Weight (kg) | 1.2 | 2.5 | 3.0 |
| Protective Functions | Driver temperature check Overload check Software limit check |  |  |
| Motor Capacity | AC servo motor 60W • 100W | C servo motor 200W | $\begin{gathered} \text { AC servo motor } \\ 400 \mathrm{~W} \end{gathered}$ |
| Memory Capacity | Total 3,000 steps 2,000 positions *2 |  |  |
| Number of Programs | 64 programs, 16 multi-tasking programs |  |  |
| Memory Device | CMOS RAM battery backup |  |  |
| Dedicated Input | External start • Emergency stop - Limit switch |  |  |
| Standard I/O | 24 inputs (including dedicated inputs) 24 outputs (including dedicated outputs) |  |  |
| Expansion I/O | Extended I/O: 1 module 24 inputs, 24 outputs |  |  |
|  | --- | 3 | 3 |
| Maximum I/O (including dedicated I/O) | 24 inputs *3 24 outputs | 96 inputs 96 outputs | 96 inputs 96 outputs |
|  | Output maximum load current $100 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point (Recommended $20 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point) Transistor array: TD62083AF compatible |  |  |
| Data Input Method | Teaching pendant or RS232C communications |  |  |
| Communications | EIA RS232C Asynchronous, Full duplex |  |  |
| Network | SEL NET RS232C network |  |  |

*1 Controller unit test
*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.
*3 96 inputs and 96 outputs are available by connecting an optional expansion unit box.


## Chapter 1. Setting Up

(2) Type G (2-Axis)

| Number of Axes | AC60W $\cdot 100 \mathrm{~W} \times 2$ | AC200W $\times 2$ | AC $400 \mathrm{~W} \times 2$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power Voltage | AC $117 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ |  |  |
| Power Frequency | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |
| Power Consumption | $\approx 300 \mathrm{~W}(100 \mathrm{~W} \times 2)$ | $\approx 590 \mathrm{~W}$ | $\approx 1100 \mathrm{~W}$ |
| Ambient Temperature and Humidity | Temperature $0 \sim 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, Humidity less than $85 \% \mathrm{RH}$ |  |  |
| Ambient Environment | No corrosive gas, minimal dust |  |  |
| Isolation Resistance | $500 \mathrm{~V} 10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more |  |  |
| Noise Immunity*1 | $1500 \mathrm{~V} 1 \mu \mathrm{sec}$ pulse by noise simulator |  |  |
| Unit Weight (kg) | 1.2 | 2.7 | 3.5 |
| Protective Functions | Driver temperature check Overload check Software limit check |  |  |
| Motor Capacity | AC servo motor $60 \mathrm{~W} \cdot 100 \mathrm{~W} \times 2$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AC servo motor } \\ & 200 \mathrm{~W} \times 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AC servo motor } \\ & 400 \mathrm{~W} 2 \end{aligned}$ |
| Memory Capacity | Total 3,000 steps 2,000 positions *2 |  |  |
| Number of Programs | 64 programs, 16 multi-tasking programs |  |  |
| Memory Device | CMOS RAM battery backup |  |  |
| Dedicated Input | External start • Emergency stop . Limit switch |  |  |
| Standard I/O | 24 inputs (including dedicated inputs) 24 outputs (including dedicated outputs) |  |  |
| Expansion I/O | Extended I/O: 1 module 24 inputs, 24 outputs |  |  |
|  | --- | 3 | 3 |
| Maximum I/O (including dedicated I/O) | 24 inputs *3 24 outputs | 96 inputs 96 outputs | 96 inputs 96 outputs |
|  | Output maximum load current $100 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point (Recommended $20 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point) Transistor array: TD62083AF compatible |  |  |
| Data Input Method | Teaching pendant or RS232C communications |  |  |
| Communications | EIA RS232C Asynchronous, Full duplex |  |  |
| Network | SEL NET RS232C network |  |  |

*1 Controller unit test
*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.
*3 96 inputs and 96 outputs are available by connecting an expansion unit box (option).


Chapter 1. Setting Up
(3) Type G (4-Axis)

| Number of Axes | AC60W $\cdot 100 \mathrm{~W} \times 4$ | AC200W $\times 4$ | AC400W $\times 4$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power Voltage | AC $117 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ |  |  |
| Power Frequency | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |
| Power Consumption | $\approx 600 \mathrm{~W}(100 \mathrm{~W} \times 4)$ | $\approx 1080 \mathrm{~W}$ | $\approx 2100 \mathrm{~W}$ |
| Ambient Temperature and Humidity | Temperature $0 \sim 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, Humidity less than $85 \% \mathrm{RH}$ |  |  |
| Ambient Environment | No corrosive gas, minimal dust |  |  |
| Isolation Resistance | $500 \mathrm{~V} 10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more |  |  |
| Noise Immunity*1 | $1500 \mathrm{~V} 1 \mu \mathrm{sec}$ pulse by noise simulator |  |  |
| Unit Weight (kg) | 2.7 | 3.5 | 4.7 |
| Protective Functions | Driver temperature check Overload check Software limit check |  |  |
| Motor Capacity | AC servo motor $60 \mathrm{~W} \cdot 100 \mathrm{Wx} 4$ | AC servo motor 200Wx4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AC servo motor } \\ & 400 \mathrm{~W} \times 4 \end{aligned}$ |
| Memory Capacity | Total 3,000 steps 2,000 positions *2 |  |  |
| Number of Programs | 64 programs, $16 \mathrm{multi-tasking} \mathrm{programs}$ |  |  |
| Memory Device | CMOS RAM battery backup |  |  |
| Dedicated Input | External start - Emergency stop . Limit switch |  |  |
| Standard I/O | 24 inputs (including dedicated inputs) 24 outputs (including dedicated outputs) |  |  |
| Expansion I/O | Extended I/O: 1 module 24 inputs, 24 outputs |  |  |
|  | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Maximum I/O (including dedicated I/O) | 96 inputs 96 outputs | 96 inputs 96 outputs | 96 inputs 96 outputs |
|  | Output maximum load current $100 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point <br> (Recommended $20 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point) <br> Transistor array: TD62083AF compatible |  |  |
| Data Input Method | Teaching pendant or RS232C communications |  |  |
| Communications | EIA RS232C Asynchronous, Full duplex |  |  |
| Network | SEL NET RS232C network |  |  |

*1 Controller unit test
*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.


60W•100Wx4


200Wx4

$400 \mathrm{~W} \times 4$

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(4) Type G (8-Axis)

| Number of Axes | AC60W $\cdot 100 \mathrm{~W} \times 8$ | AC200W $\times 8$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power Voltage | AC $117 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ |  |
| Power Frequency | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
| Power Consumption | $\approx 1100 \mathrm{~W}(100 \mathrm{~W} \times 8)$ | $\approx 2000 \mathrm{~W}$ |
| Ambient Temperature and Humidity | Temperature $0 \sim 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, Humidity less than $85 \% \mathrm{RH}$ |  |
| Ambient Environment | No corrosive gas, minimal dust |  |
| Isolation Resistance | $500 \mathrm{~V} 10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more |  |
| Noise Immunity*1 | $1500 \mathrm{~V} 1 \mu \mathrm{sec}$ pulse by noise simulator |  |
| Unit Weight (kg) | 4.5 | 5.7 |
| Protective Functions | Driver temperature check Overload check Software lim it check |  |
| Motor Capacity | AC servo motor $60 \mathrm{~W} \cdot 100 \mathrm{~W} 8$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AC servo motor } \\ & 200 \mathrm{~W} \times 8 \end{aligned}$ |
| Memory Capacity | Total 3,000 steps 2,000 positions *2 |  |
| Number of Programs | 64 programs, $16 \mathrm{multi-tasking} \mathrm{programs}$ |  |
| Memory Device | CMOS RAM battery backup |  |
| Dedicated Input | External start. Emergency stop . Limit switch |  |
| Standard I/O | 48 inputs (including dedicated inputs) 48 outputs (including dedicated outputs) |  |
| Expansion I/O | Extended I/O: 1 module 24 inputs, 24 outputs |  |
|  | 10 | 10 |
|  | 288 inputs 288 outputs | 288 inputs 288 outputs |
|  | Output maximum load current $100 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point <br> (Recommended $20 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point) <br> Transistor array: TD62083AF compatible |  |
| Data Input Method | Teaching pendant or RS232C communications |  |
| Communications | EIA RS232C Asynchronous, Full duplex |  |
| Network | SEL NET RS232C network |  |

*1 Controller unit test
*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.
\& A 12-slot expansion unit is available as an option (please see P. 61).

$60 \mathrm{~W} \cdot 100 \mathrm{~W} \times 8$


## 200Wx8

Chapter 1. Setting Up

## 2. DC Specifications

(1) Type E (1 Axis)

| Number of Axes | DC20W ~ $100 \mathrm{~W} \times 1$ | DC200W $\times 1$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power Voltage | AC $117 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ |  |
| Power Frequency | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
| Power Consumption | $\approx 210 \mathrm{~W}(100 \mathrm{~W} \times 1)$ | $\approx 370 \mathrm{~W}$ |
| Ambient Temperature and Humidity | Temperature $0 \sim 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, Hum idity less than $85 \% \mathrm{RH}$ |  |
| Ambient Environment | No corrosive gas, minimal dust |  |
| Isolation Resistance | $500 \mathrm{~V} 10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more |  |
| Noise Immunity*1 | $1500 \mathrm{~V} 1 \mu \mathrm{sec}$ pulse by noise simulator |  |
| Unit Weight (kg) | 1.2 | 2.5 |
| Protective Functions | Driver temperature check Overload check Software lim it check |  |
| Motor Capacity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { DC servo motor } \\ 20 \sim 100 \mathrm{~W} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { DC servo motor } \\ 200 \mathrm{~W} \end{gathered}$ |
| Memory Capacity | Total 3,000 steps 2,000 positions *2 |  |
| Number of Programs | 64 programs, $16 \mathrm{multi-tasking} \mathrm{programs}$ |  |
| Memory Device | CMOS RAM battery backup |  |
| Dedicated Input | External start. Emergency stop . Limit switch |  |
| Standard I/O | 24 inputs (including dedicated inputs) 24 outputs (including dedicated outputs) |  |
| Expansion I/O | Extended I/O: 1 module 24 inputs, 24 outputs |  |
|  | --- | 3 |
| ```Maximum l/O (including dedicated I/O)``` | $\begin{gathered} 24 \text { inputs *3 } \\ 24 \text { outputs } \end{gathered}$ | 96 inputs 96 outputs |
|  | Output maximum load current $100 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point <br> (Recommended $20 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point) <br> Transistor array: TD62083AF compatible |  |
| Data Input Method | Teaching pendant or RS232C communications |  |
| Communications | EIA RS232C Asynchronous, Full duplex |  |
| Network | SEL NET RS232C network |  |

*1 Controller unit test
*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.
*3 96 inputs and 96 outputs are available by connecting an expansion unit box (option).


20W~100W


200W

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(2) Type G (2-Axis)

*1 Controller unit test
*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.
*3 96 inputs and 96 outputs are available by connecting an expansion unit box (option).


Chapter 1. Setting Up
(3) Type G (4-Axis)

*1 Controller unit test
*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.


20W~100Wx4


200Wx4

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(4) Type G (8-Axis)

| Number of Axes | DC20W ~ $100 \mathrm{~W} \times 8$ | DC200W C 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power Voltage | AC $117 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ |  |
| Power Frequency | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
| Power Consumption | $\approx 1380 \mathrm{~W}(100 \mathrm{~W} \times 8)$ | $\approx 2260 \mathrm{~W}$ |
| Ambient Temperature and Humidity | Temperature $0 \sim 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, Hum idity less than $85 \% \mathrm{RH}$ |  |
| Ambient Environment | No corrosive gas, minimal dust |  |
| Isolation Resistance | $500 \mathrm{~V} 10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more |  |
| Noise Immunity*1 | $1500 \mathrm{~V} 1 \mu \mathrm{sec}$ pulse by noise simulator |  |
| Unit Weight (kg) | 4.5 | 5.7 |
| Protective Functions | Driver temperature check Overload check Software lim it check |  |
| Motor Capacity | DC servo motor 20~100W x 8 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DC servo motor } \\ & 200 \mathrm{~W} \times 8 \end{aligned}$ |
| Memory Capacity | Total 3,000 steps 2,000 positions *2 |  |
| Number of Programs | 64 programs, $16 \mathrm{multi-tasking} \mathrm{programs}$ |  |
| Memory Device | CMOS RAM battery backup |  |
| Dedicated Input | External start. Emergency stop . Limit switch |  |
| Standard I/O | 48 inputs (including dedicated inputs) 48 outputs (including dedicated outputs) |  |
| Expansion I/O | Extended I/O: 1 module 24 inputs, 24 outputs |  |
|  | 10 | 10 |
| Maximum $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O}$ (including dedicated $/(O)$ | 288 inputs 288 outputs | 288 inputs 288 outputs |
|  | Output maximum load current $100 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point <br> (Recommended $20 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point) <br> Transistor array: TD62083AF compatible |  |
| Data Input Method | Teaching pendant or RS232C communications |  |
| Communications | EIA RS232C Asynchronous, Full duplex |  |
| Network | SEL NETRS232C network |  |

*1 Controller unit test
*2 The maximum number of steps that can be compiled per unit is 1999.
\& A 12-slot expansion unit is available as an option (please see P. 61).


20W~100W×8


200Wx8

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

## 3. External I/O Specifications

(1) Input

| Input | Specifications |
| :---: | :--- |
| Point | Dedicated Input...4 Points <br> User Input...20 Points <br> Expansion Input (Option)....Max 72 Points |
| Power Voltage | DC24V +/-20\% |
| Current | $7 \mathrm{~mA} / \mathrm{DC} 24 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| ON/OFF Power Voltage | ON....Min DC16.0V OFF....Max DC5.0V |
| ON/OFF Response Time | ON....Max 20m sec OFF....Max 20m sec |
| Isolation Method | Photocoupler |

## Internal Circuit



1) The power must be supplied externally for the standard I/O board and the expansion I/O board.
2) For the external circuit connection (no contact point), the leakage per 1point must be kept lower than 1 mA when the switch is OFF.

Guaranteed operation width of the Super SEL Controller input signal

| Time Width while ON | Time Width while OFF |
| :---: | :---: |
| 30 msec | 30 msec |

Generally, the input signal operates within 25 msec but the guaranteed operation width is 30 msec .

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(2) Output

|  | Specifications |
| :---: | :--- |
| Output Point | Dedicated output.....2 points <br> User output....22 points <br> Expansion output (option).....maximum 72 points |
| Rated Power | DC24V |
| Maximum Load Current | $100 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point |
| Recommended Load Current | $20 \mathrm{~mA} / 1$ point |
| Leakage | $0.1 \mathrm{~mA} \mathrm{(maximum)}$ |
| Residual Voltage | $3.1 \mathrm{~V} / 40 \mathrm{~mA} \mathrm{(maximum)}$ |
| Insulation Method | Photocoupler |

## Internal Circuit



The power must be supplied externally for the standard I/O board and the expansion I/O board.
*You will damage the output element if you overload or underload it.

## 4. Servo

|  | Specifications |
| :---: | :--- |
| Control Method | Semi-closed loop control |
| Position Feedback | Rotary encoder A $\cdot \mathrm{B} \cdot \mathrm{Z}$ phase |
| Repeatability | $\pm 2$ pulses |
| Velocity | $1 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec} \sim 1500 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec} *$ |
| Acceleration | $0.01 \mathrm{G} \sim 1 \mathrm{G}$ |

[^0]
## 5. Precautions When Using the Emergency Stop

As a rule, emergency stops should only be applied from the I/O.
Do not turn the power (AC117V) ON/OFF to effect an emergency stop.
If you stop the actuator by turning the power OFF, wait at least 15 seconds before turning the power ON again. If you disregard this warning, and repeatedly turn the power ON/OFF without waiting a sufficient amount of time, you may damage the controller.
6. Restarting the Controller After an Emergency Stop (refer to part 3, 1-4 "Emergency Stop Release" for details)

The Super SEL controller and Table Top type (TT-300) both use a "hard reset" to restart after an emergency stop. The operation is nearly the same as turning the power OFF/ON. (Homing is required).
(1) Emergency Stop from the teaching pendant
(1) Press EMERGENCY STOP on the teaching pendant. Continue pressing and the screen will display the following.

(2) Take your finger off the EMERGENCY STOP button to do a hard reset and the following screen appears.


Controller code display

(3) If you press the F1 key (ReStart) on the teaching pendant, the initial screen reappears.

| Teaching pendant display |
| :--- |
| IA.Super.SEL <br> Teach v1.00 07/18/94 <br> Start (Flashing display) |

Controller code display

(A green *READY lamp lights up)
(2) Pressing the controller emergency stop button or an emergency stop condition caused by an external signal When the emergency stop is released after pressing the emergency stop button on the controller front panel, you must follow the same procedure as described above or the teaching pendant will not reset (you cannot operate the teaching box if the code display on the controller front panel reads EG.

## (!) Warning

If you are using the Auto Start PRG in the system program parameter mode, always write the program so that movement will not resume unless there is some kind of input condition. This is to avoid sudden startup of movement because of the automatic start program right after the emergency stop is released.

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

## Part 7 System Setup

## 1. Connecting the IA Controller and Actuator


(1) Connect controller and actuator cables. Use only IA supplied cables. These cables include:
a. Motor cable
b. Encoder cable
c. Teaching pendant cable
d. Brake cable (optional)
e. Limit switch cable (optional)
(2) Connect the power cord.
(3) The CODE display shows $\overline{010} \rightarrow 5 山 51 \rightarrow 05 \rightarrow 0$ in sequence. The Super SEL controller is ready to operate. If the CODE display is $\overline{\boxed{G}}$ release the Emergency Stop input.
Note: The Emergency Stop is normally closed (b contact point input). In order to release the emergency stop, short the jumper post (ST1) at the bottom of the controller CPU UNIT or CPU SERVO UNIT with the jumper pin. Refer to Supplement 6 for the actual procedure.

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

## 2. Interface List

I/O Connector (NPN-Sinking)

| Pin No. | Category | Port No. | Function | Cable |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1A | P24 | - | --- | 1-Brown |
| 1B | Input | 000 | External Start Input | 1-Red |
| 2A |  | 001 | User Input | 1-Orange |
| 2B |  | 002 | Emergency Stop b Contact Input * | 1-Yellow |
| 3A |  | 003 | SystemReserve | 1-Green |
| 3B |  | 004 | SystemReserve | 1-Blue |
| 4A |  | 005 | User Input | 1-Purple |
| 4B |  | 006 | User Input | 1-Gray |
| 5A |  | 007 | User Input | 1-White |
| 5B |  | 008 | PRG No. 1 (User Input) | 1-Black |
| 6A |  | 009 | PRG No. 2 (User Input) | 2-Brown |
| 6B |  | 010 | PRG No. 4 (User Input) | 2-Red |
| 7A |  | 011 | PRG No. 8 (User Input) | 2-Orange |
| 7B |  | 012 | PRG No. 10 (User Input) | 2-Yellow |
| 8A |  | 013 | PRG No. 20 (User Input) | 2-Green |
| 8B |  | 014 | PRG No. 40 (User Input) | 2-Blue |
| 9A |  | 015 | User Input | 2-Purple |
| 9B |  | 016 | User Input | 2-Gray |
| 10A |  | 017 | User Input | 2-White |
| 10B |  | 018 | User Input | 2-Black |
| 11A |  | 019 | User Input | 3-Brown |
| 11B |  | 020 | User Input | 3-Red |
| 12A |  | 021 | User Input | 3-Orange |
| 12B |  | 022 | User Input | 3-Yellow |
| 13A |  | 023 | User Input | 3-Green |
| 13B | Output | 300 | Emergency Stop/Alarm Output | 3-Blue |
| 14A |  | 301 | Ready Output | 3-Purple |
| 14B |  | 302 | User Output | 3-Gray |
| 15A |  | 303 | User Output | 3-White |
| 15B |  | 304 | User Output | 3-Black |
| 16A |  | 305 | User Output | 4-Brown |
| 16B |  | 306 | User Output | 4-Red |
| 17A |  | 307 | User Output | 4-Orange |
| 17B |  | 308 | User Output | 4-Yellow |
| 18A |  | 309 | User Output | 4-Green |
| 18B |  | 310 | User Output | 4-Blue |
| 19A |  | 311 | User Output | 4-Purple |
| 19B |  | 312 | User Output | 4-Gray |
| 20A |  | 313 | User Output | 4-White |
| 20B |  | 314 | User Output | 4-Black |
| 21A |  | 315 | User Output | 5-Brown |
| 21B |  | 316 | User Output | 5-Red |
| 22A |  | 317 | User Output | 5-Orange |
| 22B |  | 318 | User Output | 5-Yellow |
| 23A |  | 319 | User Output | 5-Green |
| 23B |  | 320 | User Output | 5-Blue |
| 24A |  | 321 | User Output | 5-Purple |
| 24B |  | 322 | User Output | 5-Gray |
| 25A |  | 323 | User Output | 5-White |
| 25B | N24 | - | --- | 5-Black |

* Emergency Stop (normally closed). To release the emergency stop, short circuit the jumper post with a jumper pin or connect pin 2B and pin 25B. Refer to Supplement 6.
* Pin No.3A (Port No.003) and Pin No.3B (Port No.004) cannot be used as user input.
* Connector:

Sumitomo 3M7950-6500SC or Yamaichi FAP-5001-1202

Chapter 1. Setting Up
3. I/O Wiring Diagram

Caution! NPN I/O wirings and PNP wirings are DIFFERENT
Standard I/O (NPN - Sinking)


Chapter 1. Setting Up

Expansion I/O * (NPN - Sinking)


Chapter 1. Setting Up
4. Interface List (PNP Sourcing)

| Pin No. | Category | Port No. | Function | Cable Color |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 A | N24 |  | External power 0V | 1-Brown |
| 1B | Input | 000 | External start input | 1-Red |
| 2 A |  | 001 | User input | 1-Orange |
| 2B |  | 002 | Emergency Stop b contact input *1 | 1-Yellow |
| 3A |  | 003 | System reserve | 1-Green |
| 3B |  | 004 | System reserve | 1-Blue |
| 4A |  | 005 | User input | 1-Purple |
| 4B |  | 006 | User input | 1-Gray |
| 5A |  | 007 | User input | 1-White |
| 5B |  | 008 | PRG No. 1 (user input) | 1-Black |
| 6 A |  | 009 | PRG No. 2 (user input) | 1-Brown |
| 6B |  | 010 | PRG No. 4 (user input) | 2-Red |
| 7 A |  | 011 | PRG No. 8 (user input) | 2-Orange |
| 7B |  | 012 | PRG No. 10 (user input) | 2-Yellow |
| 8A |  | 013 | PRG No. 20 (user input) | 2-Green |
| 8B |  | 014 | PRG No. 40 (user input) | 2-Blue |
| 9 A |  | 015 | User input | 2-Purple |
| 9B |  | 016 | User input | 2-Gray |
| 10A |  | 017 | User input | 2-W hite |
| 10B |  | 018 | User input | 2-Black |
| 11 A |  | 019 | User input | 3-Brown |
| 11B |  | 020 | User input | 3-Red |
| 12A |  | 021 | User input | 3-Orange |
| 12B |  | 022 | User input | 3-Yellow |
| 13A |  | 023 | User input | 3-Green |
| 13B | Output | 300 | Emergency stop/Alarm output | 3-Blue |
| 14A |  | 301 | Ready output | 3-Purple |
| 14B |  | 302 | User output | 3-Gray |
| 15A |  | 303 | User output | 3-W hite |
| 15B |  | 304 | User output | 3-Black |
| 16A |  | 305 | User output | 4-Brown |
| 16B |  | 306 | User output | 4-Red |
| 17A |  | 307 | User output | 4-Orange |
| 17B |  | 308 | User output | 4-Yellow |
| 18A |  | 309 | User output | 4-Green |
| 18B |  | 310 | User output | 4-Blue |
| 19A |  | 311 | User output | 4-Purple |
| 19B |  | 312 | User output | 4-Gray |
| 20A |  | 313 | User output | 4-W hite |
| 20B |  | 314 | User output | 4-Black |
| 21 A |  | 315 | User output | 5-Brown |
| 21B |  | 316 | User output | 5-Red |
| 22A |  | 317 | User output | 5-Orange |
| 22B |  | 318 | User output | 5-Yellow |
| 23A |  | 319 | User output | 5-Green |
| 23B |  | 320 | User output | 5-Blue |
| 24A |  | 321 | User output | 5-Purple |
| 24B |  | 322 | User output | 5-Gray |
| 25A |  | 323 | User output | 5-White |
| 25B | P24 | - | External power +24V | 5-Black |

Emergency Stop is a b-contact input (normally closed). To release the emergency stop, short circuit the jumper post with the jumper pin. Refer to Supplement 7.
Pin No.3A (Port No.003), and Pin No.3B (PortNo.004) cannotbe used as user inputs.
Connector: Sumitomo 3M 79506500SC or Yamaichi FAP-50011202.

Chapter 1. Setting Up


## Note:

For the SEL EU controller, if the motor/encoder cables are not connected to the controller, the controller will be in a permanent emergency stop condition (even if the Estop input is jumpered to 24 VDC for a PNP I/O board).

Chapter 1. Setting Up

I/O Expansion * (PNP-Sourcing)


## DC24V Electromagnetic Valve Wiring Precautions (Example)



In a situation where the I/O unit drives the relay and the relay drives the electromagnetic valve, separate the output relay circuit and the large voltage electromagnetic valve circuit as shown in the diagram above.

Chapter 1. Setting Up
4. Teaching/RS232C Connector (D-Sub 25 DTE Special *)

| Pin No. | Signal | Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | FG | 14 | NC |
| 2 | TXD | 15 | NC |
| 3 | RXD | 16 | NC |
| 4 | (RTS) | 17 | NC |
| 5 | (CTS) | 18 | +6.2V Output |
| 6 | DSR | 19 | NC |
| 7 | SG | 20 | DTR |
| 8 | NC | 21 | NC |
| 9 | NC | 22 | NC |
| 10 | NC |  | Emergency Stop |
| 11 | NC |  | Switch (EMG.SW) |
| 12 | NC | 24 | NC |
| 13 | NC | 25 | OV (+6.2V) |

* Pin numbers 18,23 , and 25 are for use with the teaching pendant signal. Do not connect these pins.
- Pin numbers 4 and 5 are short-circuited.


## ■RS232C Cable

Use RS232C cable pin configuration (between controller and computer serial port)


RS232C Adapter
(25 Pin Male)


## 5. Connector Pin Assignment

The bottom view of the Super SEL Type E/G on the left shows the placement of the connectors. Please refer to Page 29 and 31 for the I/O connector and the I/O wiring (including the I/O expansion).

The connector pin assignment for the other parts are shown below.
(1) AC100W 2-Axis specifications
(1) Power Supply Connector

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | AC117V |
| 3 | AC117V |
| 5 | FG |

$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Nippon Molex } & 53265-0320 & \text { (3P) (Body side) } \\ & 51067-0500 & \text { Housing (5P) } \\ & 50217-8100 & \text { x 3 Terminal }\end{array}$

Nippon Molex 53258-0520 (5P) (Body side)
51067-0500 Housing (5P)
50217-8100 x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex $53258-0420$ (4P) (Body side) 51067-0500 Housing (4P)
50217-8100 x 4 Terminal

Nippon Molex 53258-1420 (14P) (Body side)
51067-1400 Housing (14P)
50217-8100 x 14 Terminal

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(5) M-PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathrm{U}-$ |
| 2 | V |
| $\mathrm{Y}(2)$ Axis |  |
| 3 | $\mathrm{~W}-$ |
| 4 | NC |
| 5 | FV 5 |
| 6 | GD |
| 7 | A |
| 8 | $\overline{\mathrm{~A}}$ |
| 9 | B |
| 10 | $\overline{\mathrm{~B}}$ |
| 11 | Z |
| 12 | $\overline{\mathrm{Z}}$ |
| 13 | FG |
| 14 |  |

Nippon Molex
53258-1420
51067-1400
50217-8100
(14P) (Body side) Housing (14P) x 14 Terminal

Nippon Molex 53259-0620 (6P) (Body side) 51067-0600 Housing (6P) 50217-8100 x 6 Terminal

Nippon Molex 53259-0620 (6P) (Body side)
51067-0600 Housing (6P)
50217-8100 x 6 Terminal
(2) AC100W 4-Axis specifications
(1) Power Supply Connector

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | AC117V |
| 3 | AC117V |
| 5 | FG |

(2) LS Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | P24V |
| 2 | N |
| 3 | XLS |
| 4 | YLS |
| 5 | EMG stop contact point input* |

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.
(3) LS Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | P24V |
| 2 | N |
| 3 | ZLS |
| 4 | $\theta$ LS |
| 5 | EMG stop contact point input ${ }^{\star}$ |

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.
(4) BK Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 60 V |
| 2 | GD |
| 3 | XBK |
| 4 | YBK |



Nippon Molex $\quad 53265-0320$ (3P) (Body side) 51067-0500 Housing (5P)
50217-8100 x 3 Terminal

Nippon Molex 53258-0520 (5P) (Body side)
51067-0500 Housing (5P)
50217-8100 x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex 53258-0520 (5P) (Body side) 51067-0500 Housing (5P)
50217-8100 x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex 53258-0420 (4P) (Body side)
51067-0400 Housing (4P)
50217-8100 x 4 Terminal

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(5) BK Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 60 V |
| 2 | GD |
| 3 | XBK |
| 4 | $\theta B K$ |

(6) M•PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | U |
| 2 | V |
| 3 | X (1) Axis |
| 4 | NC |
| 5 | FG |
| 6 | PV 5 |
| 7 | GD |
| 8 | A |
| 9 | $\overline{\mathrm{~A}}$ |
| 10 | B |
| 11 | $\overline{\mathrm{~B}}$ |
| 12 | Z |
| 13 | $\overline{\mathrm{Z}}-\mathrm{l})$ Axis |
| 14 | FG |

(7) M•PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | U |
| 2 | V |
| 3 | $\mathrm{Y}(2)$ Axis |
| 4 | NC |
| 5 | FG |
| 6 | PV 5 |
| 7 | GD |
| 8 | A |
| 9 | $\overline{\mathrm{~A}}$ |
| 10 | B |
| B |  |
| 11 | Y |
| 12 | $\overline{\mathrm{Z}}-$ |
| 13 | FG |
| 14 |  |


| Nippon Molex | $53258-0420$ | (4P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-0400$ | Housing (4P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 4 Terminal |

Nippon Molex 53258-1420 (14P) (Body side) 51067-1400 Housing (14P)
50217-8100 x 14 Terminal

Nippon Molex 53258-1420 (14P) (Body side)
51067-1400 Housing (14P)
50217-8100 x 14 Terminal

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(8) M•PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | U |  |
| 2 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{Z}(3)$ Axis |  |  |
| 3 | $\mathrm{~W}-$ |  |
| 4 | NC |  |
| 5 | FG |  |
| 6 | PV 5 |  |
| 7 | GD |  |
| 8 | A |  |
| 9 | $\overline{\mathrm{~A}}$ |  |
| 10 | B |  |


| Nippon Molex | $53258-1420$ | (14P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-1400$ | Housing (14P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 14 Terminal |

(9) M•PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | U 7 |  |
| 2 | V | $\theta$ (4) Axis |
| 3 | W - |  |
| 4 | NC |  |
| 5 | FG |  |
| 6 | PV5 |  |
| 7 | GD |  |
| 8 | A $\square$ |  |
| 9 | $\overline{\text { A }}$ |  |
| 10 | B |  |
| 11 | B | $\theta(4)$ Axis |
| 12 | Z |  |
| 13 | $\overline{\mathrm{Z}}$ - |  |
| 14 | FG |  |


| Nippon Molex | $53258-1420$ | (14P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-1400$ | Housing (14P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 14 Terminal |

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(3) AC200W 2-Axis specifications
(1) Power Supply Connector

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | AC117V |
| 3 | AC117V |
| 5 | FG |

(2) LS Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | P24V |
| 2 | N |
| 3 | XLS |
| 4 | YLS |
| 5 | EMG stop contact point input* |

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.
(3) BK Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 60 V |
| 2 | GD |
| 3 | XBK |
| 4 | YBK |



Nippon Molex 53258-0520 (5P) (Body side) 51067-0500 Housing (5P)
50217-8100 x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex 53258-0420 (4P) (Body side)
51067-0400 Housing (4P)
50217-8100 x 4 Terminal

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(4) M•PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathrm{U}-\mathrm{V}$ |  |
| 2 | $\mathrm{~W}(1)$ Axis |  |
| 3 | NC |  |
| 4 | FG |  |
| 5 | PV5 |  |
| 6 | GD |  |
| 7 | A |  |
| 8 | $\overline{\mathrm{~A}}$ |  |
| 9 | B |  |


| Nippon Molex | $53258-1420$ | (14P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-1400$ | Housing (14P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 14 Terminal |


| Nippon Molex | $53258-1420$ | (14P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-1400$ | Housing (14P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 14 Terminal |

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(4) AC400W 1-Axis specifications

(1) Power Supply Connector

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | AC117V |
| 3 | AC117V |
| 5 | FG |

(2) LS Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | P24V |
| 2 | N |
| 3 | XLS |
| 4 | YLS |
| 5 | EMG stop contact point input* |

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.
(3) BK Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 60 V |
| 2 | GD |
| 3 | XBK |
| 4 | YBK |

Nippon Molex 53258-0420 (4P) (Body side) 51067-0400 Housing (4P) 50217-8100 x 4 Terminal
(4) M•PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathrm{U}-$ |
| 2 | V |
| 3 | $\mathrm{X}(1)$ Axis |
| 4 | NC |
| 5 | FG |
| 6 | PV 5 |
| 7 | GD |
| 8 | A |
| 9 | $\overline{\mathrm{~A}}$ |
| 10 | B |
| 11 | $\overline{\mathrm{~B}}$ |
| 12 | Z |
| 13 | $\overline{\mathrm{Z}}-$ |
| 14 | FG |

Nippon Molex 53258-1420 (14P) (Body side)
51067-1400 Housing (14P)
50217-8100 x 14 Terminal
(5) DC100W 2-Axis specifications
(1) Power Supply Connector

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | AC117V |
| 3 | AC117V |
| 5 | FG |

(2) LS Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | P24V |
| 2 | N |
| 3 | XLS |
| 4 | YLS |
| 5 | EMG stop contact point input* |

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.


## (3) BK Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $60 V$ |
| 2 | GD |
| 3 | XBK |
| 4 | YBK |

(4) M•PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | MB |  |  |  |
| 2 | MB |  |  |  |
| 3 | MA (1) Axis |  |  |  |
| 4 | MA |  |  |  |
| 5 | FG |  |  |  |
| 6 | PV5 |  |  |  |
| 7 | GND |  |  |  |
| 8 | A |  |  |  |
| 9 | AGND |  |  |  |
| 10 | B |  |  |  |
| 11 | BGND |  |  |  |
| 12 | Z(1) Axis |  |  |  |
| 13 | Z |  |  |  |
| 14 | ZGND |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FG |  |  |  |



| Nippon Molex | $53258-0520$ | (5P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-0500$ | Housing (5P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 5 Terminal |

Nippon Molex $53258-0420$ (4P) (Body side) 51067-0500 Housing (4P) 50217-8100 x 4 Terminal
(14P) (Body side) Housing (14P) x 14 Terminal

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(5) M•PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | MB |
| 2 | NC |
| 3 | Y (2) Axis |
| 3 | NC |
| 4 | MA |
| 5 | FG |
| 6 | PV5 |
| 7 | GD |
| 8 | A |
| 9 | AGND |
| 10 | B |
| 11 | BGND |
| 12 | Y (2) Axis |
| 13 | ZGND |
| 14 | FG |

Nippon Molex
53258-1420
51067-1400
50217-8100
Housing (14P)
x 14 Terminal

Nippon Molex
53259-0620
51067-0600
50217
50217-8100 x 6 Terminal

| Nippon Molex | $53259-0620$ | (6P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-0600$ | Housing (6P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 6 Terminal |

(6) DC100W 4-Axis specifications

(1) Power Supply Connector

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | AC117V |
| 3 | AC117V |
| 5 | FG |

(2) LS Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | P24V |
| 2 | N |
| 3 | XLS |
| 4 | YLS |
| 5 | EMG stop contact point input ${ }^{\star}$ |

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.
(3) LS Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | P24V |
| 2 | N |
| 3 | ZLS |
| 4 | $\theta$ LS |
| 5 | EMG stop contact point input |

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.
(4) BK Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 60 V |
| 2 | GD |
| 3 | XBK |
| 4 | YBK |


| Nippon Molex | $53265-0320$ | (3P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-0500$ | Housing (5P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 3 Terminal |

Nippon Molex 53258-0520
51067-0500
50217-8100
Housing (5P) x 5 Terminal

| Nippon Molex | $53258-0520$ | (5P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-0500$ | Housing (5P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 5 Terminal |

Nippon Molex
53258-0420
51067-0400
50217-8100

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(5) BK Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 60 V |
| 2 | GD |
| 3 | ZBK |
| 4 | $\theta$ BK |


| Nippon Molex | $53258-0420$ | (4P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-0400$ | Housing (4P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 4 Terminal |

Nippon Molex
53258-1420 (14P) (Body side) 51067-1400 Housing (14P) 50217-8100 x 14 Terminal

Nippon Molex
53258-1420 (14P) (Body side) 51067-1400 Housing (14P) 50217-8100 x 14 Terminal

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(8) M•PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | MB |
| 2 | NC |
| Z (3) Axis |  |
| 3 | NC |
| 4 | MA - |
| 5 | FG |
| 6 | PV5 |
| 7 | GD |
| 8 | A |
| 9 | AGND |
| 10 | B |
| 11 | BGND |
| 12 | Z (3) Axis |
| 13 | ZGND |
| 14 | FG |

Nippon Molex $53258-1420$ (14P) (Body side)
51067-1400 Housing (14P)
50217-8100 x 14 Terminal

| Nippon Molex | $53258-1420$ | (14P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-1400$ | Housing (14P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 14 Terminal |

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(7) DC200W 2-Axis specifications

(1) Power Supply Connector

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | AC117V |
| 3 | AC117V |
| 5 | FG |

(2) LS Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | P24V |
| 2 | N |
| 3 | XLS |
| 4 | YLS |
| 5 | EMG stop contact point input* |

* The Emergency Stop is normally open.
(3) BK Connector (Option)

| Pin No. | Signal |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 60 V |
| 2 | GD |
| 3 | XBK |
| 4 | YBK |

Nippon Molex 53265-0320
51067-0500
50217-8100

50217-810
Housing (5P)
x 5 Terminal

Nippon Molex $53258-0420$ (4P) (Body side)
51067-0400 Housing (4P)
50217-8100 x 4 Terminal

Chapter 1. Setting Up
(4) M•PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 1 | MB |  |
| 2 | NC | X(1) Axis |
| 3 | NC |  |
| 4 | MA |  |
| 5 | FG |  |
| 6 | PV5 |  |
| 7 | GD |  |
| 8 | A |  |
| 9 | AGND |  |
| 10 | B |  |
| 11 | BGND | X(1) Axis |
| 12 | Z |  |
| 13 | ZGND |  |
| 14 | FG |  |


| Nippon Molex | $53258-1420$ | (14P) (Body side) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $51067-1400$ | Housing (14P) |
|  | $50217-8100$ | x 14 Terminal |

(5) M•PG Connector (Motor/Encoder Signal)

| Pin No. | Signal |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 1 | MB |  |
| 2 | NC | $Y_{(2)}$ Axis |
| 3 | NC |  |
| 4 | MA |  |
| 5 | FG |  |
| 6 | PV5 |  |
| 7 | GD |  |
| 8 | A |  |
| 9 | AGND |  |
| 10 | B |  |
| 11 | BGND | Y(2) Axis |
| 12 | Z |  |
| 13 | ZGND |  |
| 14 | FG |  |

Nippon Molex 53258-1420 (14P) (Body side) 51067-1400 Housing (14P)
50217-8100 x 14 Terminal

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

## 6. Controller Dimensions

Type E (Single Axis)
AC $60 \mathrm{~W} \cdot 100 \mathrm{~W}$
DC 20W ~ 100W
Type G (2 Axis)
AC $60 \mathrm{~W} \cdot 100 \mathrm{~W} \times 2$ DC 20W ~100W x 2



Type E (Single Axis) + Expansion Unit Box (Option)
AC 60W • 100W
DC 20W ~ 100W
Type G (2 Axis) + Expansion Unit Box (Option)
AC 60W - 100W x 2
DC $20 \mathrm{~W} \sim 100 \mathrm{~W}$ x 2


Side View


## Chapter 1. Setting Up

Type E (Single Axis)
AC 200W
AC 400W
DC 200W
Type G (2 Axis)
AC $200 \mathrm{~W} \times 2$
DC 200W x 2
Type G (4 Axis)
AC $60 \mathrm{~W} \cdot 100 \mathrm{~W} x 4$
DC 20W ~ 100W x 4

Front View


Side View


Type G (2 Axis)
AC 400 W
Type G (2 Axis)
AC 200W x 4
DC 200W x 4


Front View

Side View


## Chapter 1. Setting Up

Type G (4 Axis)
AC 400 W x 4


## Type G (8 Axis)

AC $60 \mathrm{~W} \cdot 100 \mathrm{~W}$ x 4
DC 20W ~ 100W x


Type G (8 Axis)
AC 200 W x 8
DC 200W x 8


## Chapter 1. Setting Up

## 7. Unit Configurations

Servo Driver Units: Basic ModulesModule 1 - Both CPU and servo driver in a single unit. Representative of 1 or 2-axis Type-E and Type-G controllers with 100W maximum motor capacity per axis.


100W 2-axis dedicated

Module 2- 4-axis servo driver unit with 100 W maximum motor capacity per axis. This servo driver unit must be used along with a separate CPU unit. (See examples)


Servo driver unit (100W 4-axis)

Module 3-2-Axis servo driver unit with 200W maximum motor capacity per axis. This servo driver unit must be used along with a separate CPU unit. (See examples)


Servo driver unit (200W 2-axis)

Module 4- 1-Axis servo driver unit with 400W motor capacity. This servo driver unit must be used along with a separate CPU unit. (See examples)


Servo driver unit (400W 1-axis)

2 5-Axis configuration with various motor capacities

|  |  | CPU Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Axis $1=60 \mathrm{~W}$ |  | + |
| Axis $2=100 \mathrm{~W}$ | $\longrightarrow$ | 100W 4-axis servo driver unit |
| Axis $3=100 \mathrm{~W}$ |  | + |
| Axis $4=200 \mathrm{~W}$ | $\longrightarrow$ | 200W 2-axis servo driver unit (using 1 axis only) |
| Axis $5=60 \mathrm{~W}$ |  |  |

* The unit with the largest motor capacity is placed at the furthest left of the CPU unit. This is to reduce noise interference. A 12 -slot expansion unit is available as an option.


3 3-Axis configuration with various motor capacities

Axis $1=200 \mathrm{~W} \longrightarrow$| CPU Unit |
| :---: |
| + |

| + |
| :--- |
| Axis $2=60 \mathrm{~W}$ |
| Axis $3=60 \mathrm{~W}$ |$\quad$| 200 |
| :--- |
| 2-axis servo driver unit (using 1 axis only) |
| + |

* The unit with the largest motor capacity is placed at the furthest left of the CPU unit. This is to reduce noise interference.



## Chapter 1. Setting Up

4 6-Axis configuration with various motor capacities



* The unit with the largest motor capacity is placed at the furthest left of the CPU unit. This is to reduce noise interference. A 12-slot expansion unit is available as an option.


5 4-Axis configuration with various motor capacities

|  | CPU Unit |
| :---: | :---: |
| Axis $1=200 \mathrm{~W}$ | + |
| Axis $2=200 \mathrm{~W}$ | 200W 2-axis servo driver unit |
| Axis $3=200 \mathrm{~W}$ | + |
| Axis $4=100 \mathrm{~W}$ | 200W 2-axis servo driver unit <br> (Specification changes to 200W 1-axis and 100W 1-axis) |

* The unit with the largest motor capacity is placed at the furthest left of the CPU unit. This is to reduce noise interference.



## Chapter 1. Setting Up

6 Controller configuration limitations
(1) Limitation on number of axes

Motor Capacity 100W _ _ - (Maximum 8 axes)
Motor Capacity 200W_ _ _ (Maximum 8 axes)*
Motor Capacity 400W _ _ _ (Maximum 4 axes)*

* In the case of 8 axes with 200 W motor or 4 axes with 400 W motor, there are two power supply locations so power must be supplied to both.

200W 8 Axis Specification


400W 4 Axis Specification

(2) Limitation on axis expansion for dedicated 2-axis unit

The dedicated 2-axis Super SEL controller unit cannot be expanded to handle more than 2 axes.
(3) Limitation on unit configuration Up to a maximum for four servo driver units can be connected.
[Example 1]
$\left[\begin{array}{c}\text { 400W x } 3 \text { axes } \ldots \ldots \\ \\ \text { 200W x } 1 \text { axis } \ldots \ldots \\ +\ldots\end{array}=4\right.$ units $\rightarrow$ ok
[Example 2]


## Chapter 1. Setting Up

8. Type G (AC) Unit Configurations

Once the axis alignment and motor wattage ( $60 \mathrm{~W}, 100 \mathrm{~W}, 200 \mathrm{~W}, 400 \mathrm{~W}$ ) have been decided, the controller unit configuration can be determined. We will explain the tables given below for determining the unit configuration from the model type.

1. Check how many axes there are by motor output. In this case, any motor output below 100 W will be considered as 100 W .
Example 200W-100W-60W

$$
\sqrt{\Omega}
$$

200W x 1
$100 \mathrm{~W} \times 2 \leftarrow 60 \mathrm{~W}$ is less than 100 W so it is considered as 100 W
2. Looking at the front of the unit, arrange the units with the largest output starting at the left, refer to charts $1 \sim 7$ on the following pages and confirm the configuration type.

## EXAMPLE 1

2-axis system

## 200W-400W Assembly

Model type is M-SEL-G-2-AC-200-400

200W x 1
400W x 1
Arrange from the largest output,
$400+200$
According to Table 1, the configuration type is C

Note: Because the unit is arranged in order of largest output, please be aware that the order in which the axes are arranged may differ from what was specified at the time the unit was ordered (in actual usage, there will be no changes to the specifications designated by the customer). However, for output under 100 W , the units will be arranged in axis order regardless of the wattage.

## EXAMPLE 2

## 4-axis system

## 60W-200W-100W-60W Assembly

Model type is M-SEL-G-4-AC-60-200-100-60
$100 \mathrm{~W} \times 3$
$200 \mathrm{~W} \times 1$

Arrange from the largest output, $(200 \times 1)+(100 \times 3)$
According to Table 3, the configuration type is C

## EXAMPLE 3 <br> 6-axis system

400W-200W-400W-200W-100W-60W Assembly
Model type is M-SEL-G-6-AC-400-200-400-200-100-60

400W x 2
200W x 2
100W x 2
Arrange from the largest output, $(400 \times 2)+(200 \times 2)+(100 \times 2)$
According to Table 5, the configuration type is H
*There are other limiting factors on the assembly types. When the total output is 1600 W or less, up to a maximum of 4 servo driver units can be connected. For an assembly consisting entirely of 400 W output, only up to four axes can be assembled. Configurations where the above restrictions apply, are excluded from the tables that follow.

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

[Unit Configuration Tables]
*Any output less than 100 W is considered as 100 W .
Table 1

| 2-axis (6 combinations) | Configuration |
| :---: | ---: |
| $100-100$ | A |
| $200-200$ | B |
| $200-100$ | B |
| $400-400$ | C |
| $400-200$ | C |
| $400-100$ |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

## Dimension Drawings

(Side view)


Front view
A


Table 2

| 3-axis (10 combinations) | Configuration |
| :---: | :---: |
| 100-100-100 | B |
| 200-200-200 | C |
| 200-200-100 | C |
| 200-100-100 | C |
| 400-400-400 | D |
| 400-400-200 | D |
| 400-400-100 | D |
| 400-200-200 | C |
| 400-200-100 | C |
| 400-100-100 | C |

B


C


## Chapter 1. Setting Up

Table 3

| 4 -axis (15 combinations) | Configuration |
| :--- | :---: |
| $100 \times 4$ | B |
| $200 \times 4$ | C |
| $200 \times 3+100 \times 1$ | C |
| $200 \times 2+100 \times 2$ | C |
| $200 \times 1+100 \times 3$ | C |
| $400 \times 4$ | E |
| $400 \times 3+200 \times 1$ | E |
| $400 \times 3+100 \times 1$ | E |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 2$ | D |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 1+100 \times 1$ | D |
| $400 \times 2+100 \times 2$ | D |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 3$ | D |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 2+100 \times 1$ | D |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 1+100 \times 2$ | D |
| $400 \times 1+100 \times 3$ | C |
|  |  |
|  |  |

D


## E



Chapter 1. Setting Up

Table 4

| 5 -axis (18 combinations) | Configuration |
| :--- | :---: |
| $100 \times 5$ | F |
| $200 \times 5$ | G |
| $200 \times 4+100 \times 1$ | G |
| $200 \times 3+100 \times 2$ | G |
| $200 \times 3+100 \times 3$ | F |
| $200 \times 1+100 \times 4$ | F |
| $400 \times 3+200 \times 2$ | H |
| $400 \times 3+200 \times 1+100 \times 1$ | H |
| $400 \times 3+100 \times 2$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 3$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 2+100 \times 1$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 1+100 \times 2$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+100 \times 3$ | G |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 4$ | G |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 3+100 \times 1$ | G |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 2+100 \times 2$ | G |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 1+100 \times 3$ | G |
| $400 \times 1+100 \times 4$ | F |
|  |  |

Table 6

| 7 -axis (19 combinations) | Configuration |
| :--- | :---: |
| $100 \times 7$ | F |
| $200 \times 7$ | H |
| $200 \times 6+100 \times 1$ | H |
| $200 \times 5+100 \times 2$ | H |
| $200 \times 4+100 \times 3$ | G |
| $200 \times 3+100 \times 4$ | G |
| $200 \times 2+100 \times 5$ | G |
| $200 \times 1+100 \times 6$ | G |
| $400 \times 3+100 \times 4$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 2+100 \times 3$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 1+100 \times 4$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+100 \times 5$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 6$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 5+100 \times 1$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 4+100 \times 2$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 3+100 \times 3$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 2+100 \times 4$ | G |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 1+100 \times 5$ | G |
| $400 \times 1+100 \times 6$ | G |

Table 5

| 6 -axis (19 combinations) | Configuration |
| :--- | :---: |
| $100 \times 6$ | F |
| $200 \times 6$ | G |
| $200 \times 5+100 \times 1$ | G |
| $200 \times 4+100 \times 2$ | G |
| $200 \times 3+100 \times 3$ | G |
| $200 \times 2+100 \times 4$ | F |
| $200 \times 1+100 \times 5$ | F |
| $400 \times 3+100 \times 3$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 4$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 3+100 \times 1$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 2+100 \times 2$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 1+100 \times 3$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+100 \times 4$ | G |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 5$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 4+100 \times 1$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 3+100 \times 2$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 2+100 \times 3$ | G |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 1+100 \times 4$ | G |
| $400 \times 1+100 \times 5$ | G |

Table 7

| 8 -axis (17 combinations) | Configuration |
| :--- | :---: |
| $100 \times 8$ | F |
| $200 \times 8$ | H |
| $200 \times 7+100 \times 1$ | H |
| $200 \times 6+100 \times 2$ | H |
| $200 \times 5+100 \times 3$ | H |
| $200 \times 4+100 \times 4$ | G |
| $200 \times 3+100 \times 5$ | G |
| $200 \times 2+100 \times 6$ | G |
| $200 \times 1+100 \times 7$ | G |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 2+100 \times 4$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+200 \times 1+100 \times 5$ | H |
| $400 \times 2+100 \times 6$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 4+100 \times 3$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 3+100 \times 4$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 2+100 \times 5$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+200 \times 1+100 \times 6$ | H |
| $400 \times 1+100 \times 7$ | G |
|  |  |

## Chapter 1. Setting Up

## 9. 12-slot Expansion Unit

A 12-slot expansion unit is available as an option and is used in the following situations.
(1) When the total number of inputs and outputs exceeds 96.
(2) When the total number of inputs and outputs is 96 and a flash memory card is used.
(3) When the total number of inputs and outputs is 96 and a 2-channel RS232 unit is used.

Please refer to pages 58 and 59 for the servo unit and CPU unit assembly configuration.
The drawing below gives the external dimensions for the 12-slot expansion unit.


## 10. Bleeder Resistor

If the selected module uses a large amount of voltage, there will also be a large amount of regenerative voltage which in some cases may require you to attach a bleeder resistor. The determination of whether to attach a bleeder resistor is made for each servo unit separately and is dependent on the total wattage of all motors for that unit. However, if the servo unit has a brake specification, there is a brake box (option) with a built-in discharge circuit.

Below, we illustrate the connection of a bleeder resistor to the controller using an M-SEL-G-3-AC-200-200-100 module as an example.


In the above module, servo unit 1 has a large combined motor capacity, which may require a discharge circuit so a bleeder resistor is attached. In this case, the cable for connecting the resistor to the controller is plugged into the resistor connector RB. Servo unit 2 does not require a resistor since the motor capacity is small. The resistor connector (RB) becomes a reserve connector.

* At present, the general rule is that a bleeder resistor is attached for each servo unit in which the total motor capacity of all the axes is 200 W or greater for an AC motor and 300 W or greater for a DC motor. Also, if you are using the actuator as a vertical axis, the optional bleeder resistor is necessary even if you are not using a brake (box).

Note: If you forget to attach a bleeder resistor when the actuator is carrying a vertical load, excessive regenerative voltage will cause an "A1" driver alarm. If this happens, turn the power OFF, then turn the power back ON to home the actuator.


## Part 8 Super SEL Controller Maintenance

To ensure safe and trouble-free operation of your Super SEL system, a regular maintenance and inspection program should be implemented. Be sure to turn OFF the power before initiating any maintenance or inspection work. An inspection is recommended at least once every 6 to 12 months. However, depending on the environment, a more frequent inspection schedule may be advisable.
(1) Inspection Guidelines

- Check and make sure that the power supply to your Super SEL Controller is maintained at $90 \sim 127 \mathrm{~V}$.
- Check the controller vents and clean any accumulated dirt or dust.
- Check the controller cable (controller $\rightarrow$ axis) and make sure there are no loose screws or disconnections.
- Check for loose controller mounting screws. Tighten if necessary.
- Check each cable (axis cables, general I/O cables, system I/O cables, power supply cable). Check for loose connections, damage, or excessive wear. Replace if necessary.
(2) Recommended Spare Parts

It is advisable to keep a small supply of spare parts. In critical applications, it may be advisable to keep an entire spare Super SEL Controller on hand. The following spare parts are recommended:

- Cables
- Batteries* (Ni-Cd batteries have a general shelf life of about 6 years but this varies depending on use conditions and environment )


## (3) Memory Backup

When the controller is fully charged, backup memory is guaranteed for 3 months. In actuality, the backup memory is not erased for 6-8 months but if the controller is to be left for a long period (more than 3 months) without having current run through it, please take precautions to save your program, position data, and parameters. To fully charge the controller if it does not contain any data, you will need to leave the controller with the power ON for 3 days.
If the memory is erased, the system's preset parameters will be set but the actuator will not run properly in this condition.

## Chapter 2. Operation

## Part 1 Basics in Operating Your Super SEL Controller

1. Summary of Teaching Pendant Operation

The tree structure below illustrates the teaching pendant mode structure.


The basics of Teaching Pendant operation of your Super SEL Controller will display the above messages on the LCD display screen. Press F1 ~ F4 to move through the branch modes and press ESC to go back to the main branch.

## Chapter 2. Operation

## 2. Teaching Pendant Key Functions

Teaching pendant key functions are as follows:

| 01 | Cursor: | Numbers can be changed when the cursor is positioned underneath. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| "Inc" | Increment: | This key increases the step number or point number. |
| "Dec" | Decrement: | This key decreases the step number or point number. |
| "Esc" | Escape: | This key is used to go back to the previous display. |
| " . " | Decimal Point Key: | When creating an application program, the display will go to the next command menu. |
| "-" | Minus Key: | When creating an application program, the display will return to the previous command menu. |
| " ${ }^{\text {- }}$ | Data Key, JOG Key: | Dual function key for use in data input and axis Jog functions. |
| " | Return Key: | This key registers the value at the cursor, and makes it effective. |

Note: If the main power is turned OFF, all programs and data will be stored for a guaranteed period of 3 months.

## Chapter 2. Operation

## Part 2 Teaching Pendant Operation

## 1. Mode Selection

(LCD Screen Display)

| IA. Super. SEL <br> Teach <br> Start (Blinking) |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 01/13/95 |  |  |  |
| F1 |  | F2 |  |


| IA. Super SEL    <br> Teach $01 / 13 / 95$   <br> Main V2.50 $07 / 14 / 95$   <br> Start (Blinking)    <br> F1 F2 F3 F4 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Mode Select |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog | Play | Parm |  |
| F1 Test |  |  |  |
|  | F2 | F3 | F4 |

(Operation)

1. Initial Display

Press F1 (Start) (To P66. 2)
2. Controller ROM Version Display

Press F1 (Start) (To P66. 3)
3. Mode Selection Display

F1- Prog (Program) Mode (P67. 4)
F2- Play (Play/Execution) Mode (P81. 22)
F3- Parm (Parameter) Mode (P75. 18)
F4- Test (Test) Mode (P79. 21)
*Note* In case of an input error, press the ESC key to return to the previous screen and then resume operation. For any operation, if you continue pressing the ESC key, you will eventually return to this initial display.

## Chapter 2. Operation

## 2. Program Mode

(LCD Screen Display)

| Prog <br> Posi |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aprg |  |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

## (1) Creating position data

| Posi |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mdi | Teac | Step | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |
| Point data for Axis 1 <br> Point |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Inc | Dec | Clr | Del |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


*This screen can only display up to a maximum of four axes.
(Operation)
4. Program Mode (Press F1 at Step 3)

F1- (Posi: Position) Position Data Input (P67. 5)
F2- (Aprg: Application Program) Super SEL Programming Edit Display (P72. 15)
Esc- Return to Mode Selection Display (P66.3)
5. Position (Position Data) Input Display (Step 4. Press F1)

F1- Mdi Mode (Position Data Direct Input) (P67. 6)
F2- Teac (Position Data Teaching) Mode (P70. 12)
F3- Point Step (Position Data Step) Mode (P69. 10)
F4- Return to Etc Edit Display 2 (P68. 6-2)
Esc- Return to Program Mode (P67. 4)
6. Mdi Mode

6-1 Position Number Input Mode (Step 5. Press F1)
Input 4-digit numbers.
F1- (Inc: Increment) Increments the position number displayed by 1.
F2- (Dec: Decrement) Decrements the position number displayed by 1 .
F3- (Clr: Clear) Clears all data (return to 0) for reentry.
F4- (Del: Delete) Deletes input data
Return - Position Data Input (P68. 7)
Esc- Returns to Position Data Input Display (P67. 5)

## Chapter 2. Operation

| Posi |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Shift | Copy | Clr | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Mdi-1 No 1 [1]-8 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1.234$ |  | 12.345 |  |
| 123.456 |  | . 56 |  |
| Wrt | Can | Clr | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Mdi-1 No 1[1]-8 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.234 |  | 12.345 |  |
| 123.456 |  | 1234.567 |  |
| Axis+ | Axis- | Vel | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Mdi - 1 No 2[2]-8 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.234 |  | $12.34 \underline{5}$ |  |
| 123.456 |  | . 567 |  |
| Axis+ | Axis- | Vel | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |



6-2 Position (Position Data) Input Display 2 (Go back to the display in Step 5. Press F4)

F1- (Shift) Position Shift Mode (P69. 11-1)
F2- (Copy) Position Data Copy (P69. 11-1)
F3- (Clr: Clear) Position Data Clear (Deletion) (P69. 11-2)
F4- Position (Position Data) Input Display (P67. 5)
Esc- Return to Program Mode (P67. 4)
7. Position Data Input Mode (Step 6-1, Return Key)

Direct input (5-digit integers before decimal point and 3 digits after the decimal point.)
F1- (Wrt: Write) Saving position data
F2- (Can: Cancel) displays xxxx.xxx.
F3- (Clr: Clear) displays 0.000 for data reentry.
F4- Position data input sub menu. (P68. 8)
8. Position Data Input Sub Menu (Step 7. F4)

Direct Input (5-digit integers before decimal point and 3digits after the decimal point)
F1- (Axis+) Increments axis number by 1. (P68. 8-1)
F2- (Axis-) Decrement axis number by 1. (P68. 8-2)
F3- (Vel: Velocity) Set velocity and acceleration for the position number. (P69. 9)
F4- (Etc) Returns to Position Data Input Mode (P68. 7)

8-1 Increments axis number by 1. (Step 8, F1)

8-2. Decrements axis number by 1. (Step 8, F2)

| Mdi - 1 No 8[8]-8 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 500.000 |  | 600.000 |  |
| 700.000 |  | 600.000 |  |
| Wrt | Can | Clr | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Mdi-1 No. 1[1]-8 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.234 |  | 12.345 |  |
| Vel [300] |  | Acc[0.99] |  |
| Wrt | Axis | Cl |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Step- 1 No 1[1]-8 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 123.456 |  | 1234.567 |  |
| Inc | Dec | Go | JVel |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


|  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Posi | Shift | Ed. |  |


| Clear All Position |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Clr |  |  |  |
| F 1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

8-3 Use the F1 key (Wrt) to save data for up to 8 axes
However, do not write data while a program is running (cannot guarantee data will be saved).

F1- Wrt: Write
F2 - Can: Cancel
F3- Clr: Clear
9. Position Data Velocity and Acceleration Setting (Step 8. F3)
(Velocity: 3-digits, Acceleration 9.99, 2-digits after decimal point.)
10. Point Step Mode (Go back to the display in step number 5, then press F3.)

F1- Position No. +1
F2- Position No. -1
F3- Move to designated position
F4- Designate velocity

11-1 Position Shift (Move) Mode (6-2. F1 key)
Moves the specified multiple position data. Input the beginning and the ending position No. of the original position (From), then input the beginning and the ending position No. of the target position (To).
*Position Copy Mode (6-2. F2 key) for duplication can be operated in the same manner.

11-2 Position Clear Mode (Go back to the display in Step 6-2. Then, press F3.)

F3- Clears all position numbers.
F1- Execute

## Chapter 2. Operation

| Teac- 1 No 1[1]-8 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.234 |  | 12.345 |  |
| 123.456 |  | 1234.567 |  |
| Inc | Dec | Go | JVel |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { Teac- } 1 \text { No } 1[1]-8 \\ 1.234 \\ 123.456 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 12.345 \\ 1234.567 \end{array}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| JVel | Jog | SvOf | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |




13-2 Jog Mode (Step 13-1, F4)
Velocity, axis selection.
When selecting Axes to jog:
F1- Axis+ moves cursor forward 1 axis.
F2- Axis- moves cursor backward 1 axis.

13-3 Teaching Velocity Set, Axis Change Mode (Step 13. F4)
F1- Teach axis number +1 .
F2- Teach axis number - 1 .
F3- Set velocity and acceleration for point data.
F4- Return to the display before selection.

| SvOf - 1 No 1[1]-8 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1111.123 |  |  | 12.345 |
| 123.456 |  |  | . 567 |
| Wrt | JVel | Jog | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| SvOf - 1 No 1[1]-8 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{r} 1111.123 \\ 123.456 \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 12.345 \\ 1234.567 \end{array}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Axis ${ }^{+}$ | Axis | Vel | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| SvOf - 1 No 1[1]-8 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1111.123 |  | 12.345 |  |
| Vel[ 30] |  | Acc[0.30] |  |
| Wrt | Axis | Clr |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

14. SvOf (Servo OFF, Manual • Direct Teaching) Mode (Go back to the display in Step 13, then press F3)

Servo OFF for all connected axes.
Moves axis position manually (direct teaching).
Wrt: Saves data.
Return: Changes axis number.

14-1 SvOF Mode (Step 14. F4)
Velocity Setting, Axis No. Selection
Use to set point position velocity or to change axis number.

F3- $\rightarrow$ Velocity Setting Selection Display (P71. 14-2)

## 14-2 SvOf Mode (Step 14-1. F3)

Velocity Setting Selection
Input velocity and accerelation, then press Return key.
F2- Return to SvOf Mode (P71. 14)
F3- Clr (Clear) clears input value, for re-entry.

## Chapter 2. Operation

## Application Programming

| Aprg |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Edit | Copy |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

15. Super SEL Programming Edit Display (Go back to the display in Step 4, then press F2)

F1- (Edit Mode) Perform SEL programming, editing, addition, insertion, and deletion. (P72. 16)
F2- (Copy Mode) Copies or overwrites programs. (P74. 17)
16. Super SEL Programming Edit Mode (15. F1)

16-1 Program Number Input Mode

F1- Increments program number by 1.
F2- Decrements program number by 1 .
F3- Clears input value for re-entry.
F4- Deletes program number.
Return- Switches to step number input mode when the program number input is within the appropriate range. (P73. 16-2)

When a program number exists, step number 1 will be displayed. When a program number does not exist, a space will be displayed.


Chapter 2. Operation

| $\begin{array}{lclll} \text { Edit } & 1- & 1 & {[50]} \\ \text { MOVP } & 1 & & \end{array}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 699 A N499 |  |
| Inc | Dec | Clr | etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

16-2 Step Number Input Mode (Step 16-1. Return Key)
F1- (Inc) Increments step number by 1.
F2- (Dec) Decrements step number by 1.
F3- (Clr) Clears data for re-entry.
F4- Additional mode (Insertion mode, deletion mode, etc.) (P73. 16-2-1)

16-2-1 Step Number Input Mode 1 (Step 16-2. F4)
F1- (Insertion) Add steps.
F2- (Delete) Delete steps.

16-3 Edit Command Input Mode (Step 16-2. Return Key) 4 commands will be displayed from F1 to F4.

Pressing the decimal point (.) will display the commands in alphabetical order.
Pressing the minus sign (-) will display the commands in reverse alphabetical order.
Select a command by pressing F1 ~F4, . (decimal point), or - (minus) sign.
Press CR (Return key) to display Operation 1 Input Mode (P73. 16.4).

## 16-4 Operation 1 Input Mode (Step 16-3. Return key)

Input operation 1 of the selected command.
F1- (*) Designate variables indirectly.
F2- (BS: Back Space) Clears last input value. Cursor will move backwards.
F3- (Clr: Clear) Clears all the values input for new data entry.
Return- Input values will be saved, then operation 2 input mode will be displayed. (P74. 16-5)
ESC- Command input mode

## Chapter 2. Operation

| Edit 1-1 [ 50] MOVP 1 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BS |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 699 \text { A N499 } \\ & \text { Clr } \end{aligned}$ |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Edit 1-1 [ 50] |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MOVP 1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 699 |  |
| And | Or | Clr | Not |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Edit 1-1 [50] |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 699 A N499 |  |
|  |  |  | Wrt |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Prog Copy |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| From |  | 1 |  |
| To |  |  |  |
| Clr |  |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Prog Copy    <br> From  1 $[50]$ <br> To  1 $[50]$ <br> Copy OWrt   <br> F1 F2 F3 F4 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

16-5 Operation 2 Input Mode (Step 16-4, Return key)
Same as 16-4
16-6 Result Input Mode (16-4. Return key)
Input result, output and flag.
F2- Clears the last entry and moves cursor backwards using BS (back space).
F3- Clears all data.
Return- Continuous Condition Input Mode (P74. 16-7)
16-7 Continuous Condition Input Mode (Step 16-6, Return key)

F1- Select And
F2- Select Or
F3- Clears data entry
F4- Select Not
Return- Confirmation Mode (P74. 16-8)

16-8 Confirmation Mode (Step 16-7. Return key)
F3- Re-input from command
F4- Proceeds to the next step number after saving (Wrt) the current step number. ( In the case of insertion, the step number remains the same).
17. Copy Mode (Go back to the display in Step No. 15, then press F2.)

17-1 Copies program. (Step 15. F2)
Input program number to be copied after "From", then input a new program number after "To".
F3- Clears data for data entry.
Return- Copy, Overwrite Selection Mode (P74. 17-2)

17-2 Copy, Overwrite Selection Mode (17-1. CR: return key)
F1- Copies the program.
F2- Overwrites the program.

## Chapter 2. Operation

## 3. Parameter Mode

*Important* Please contact our technical service department if parameters need to be changed for your system.

| Para |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Axis |  |  |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |  |


| Para Axis |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| Srvo | Home | Motr | Name |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Para System |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog | Pos | Srvo | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Para System |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sio | Cir |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Para Axis 1[1] Srvo <br> 1. Numerator <br> Inc $[<=]$ <br> Axis $^{+}$ |  |  |  |  | Dec | Clr |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |

18. Parameter Mode (Step 3, F3)

F1- Parameter mode for each axis (P75. 18-1)
F2- System parameter mode (P75. 18-2) (P77.20)

18-1 Parameter Mode for each axis (Step 18. F1)
F1- Servo parameter mode for each axis (P75.19-1)
F2- Home parameter mode for each axis (P76.19-2), axis activation mode
F3- Motor parameter mode for each axis (P76. 19-3)
F4- Axis name parameter mode for each axis (P77. 19-4)

18-2 System Parameter Mode (Step 18. F2)
F1- System program parameter mode
F2- System point parameter mode
F3- System servo parameter mode
F4- Additional selection mode (P75. 18-3)

18-3 System parameter additional selections (Step 18-2. F4)
F1- (Sio: Serial I/O RS232C) System Sio parameter mode (P78. 20-4)
F2- (Cir: Circle) System path/circular parameter mode (P78. 20-5)
F4- (Etc) Returns to system parameter mode. (P75. 182)

19-1 Servo Parameter Mode (18-1. F1)
F1- Goes to next axis no. (+1). Axis name will also be changed. (P76. 19-1-1)
F2- Goes backward -1 (P76. 19-1-2)
F3- Clears data for data entry
F4- Direct number input
Return- (Inc[<=]) adds +1

## Chapter 2. Operation

| Para Axis 2[2] Srvo |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Numerator |  |  |  |
| Inc [ |  |  |  |
| Axis | Dec | Clr | Wrt |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

19-1-1 Press F1 to display axis number +1 .

| Para Axis 1[1] Srvo |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9. Soft Limit (-) |  |  |  |
| Inc [<=] |  |  |  |
| Axis+ | Dec | Clr | Wrt |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

19-1-2 Press F2 to display item -1.

| Para Axis 1[1] <br> 1. Home Dir <br> Inc[<=] <br> Axis+ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dec | Clr |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

19-2 Home parameter mode for each axis, axis activation mode (Step 18-1, F2)

| Para Axis 1[1] Home |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3. Home Sequence |  |  |  |
| $\operatorname{lnc}[<=]$ |  |  |  |
| Axis+ | Dec | Clr | Wrt |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

19-2-1 Home parameter mode for each axis, axis activation mode (Step 19-2, Press the RETURN key twice). Doing this brings you to the 3 . Home Sequence screen. By inputting 0 here, the axis will be inactivated. Homing or Jog will not be performed. (Position indicator will display $\Delta$ ).
By inputting a number $(1 \sim 9)$, homing order for all activated axes can be designated.

| Para Axis 1[1] Motr <br> 1. Motor RPM Max <br> Inc[<=] <br> Axis + |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dec | 4000 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Para Axis 1[1] Name |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Axis+ | Axis - | Name+ | Name- |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

19-4 Parameter Name Mode for Each Axis (Step 18-1. F4 Key)
F1- Increments axis number by 1
F2- Decrements axis number by 1
F3- Increments axis name by 1 for range $1 \sim 9, A \sim Z$ (P77. 19-4-1)
F4- Decrements axis name by 1 for range $1 \sim 9, A \sim Z$

19-4-1 Axis Name Change (Step 19-4. F3)
F1- (Wrt) Change axis name.
20. System Parameter Mode (Step 18. F2)

F1- System Program Parameter Mode (P77. 20-1)
F2- System Point Parameter Mode (P77. 20-2)
F3- System Servo Parameter Mode (P78. 20-3)

20-1 System Program Parameter Mode (Step 20. F1)

Press the RETURN key to increment the item. (Inc[<=])

20-2 System Point Parameter Mode (Step 20. F2)

## Chapter 2. Operation

| Para System Srvo |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Axis Size |  |  |  |
| Inc $[<=]$ |  |  |  |
| Inc | Dec | Clr | Wrt |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

20-3 System Servo Parameter Mode (Step 20. F3)

20-4 System Sio Parameter Mode (18-3. F1 Key)

20-5 System Circle, Arc, Parameter Mode (Step 18-3. F2)

## Chapter 2. Operation

## 4. Test Mode

| Test |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Flag | In | Out | Ver |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Test |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| RamCL |  |  |  |
| In |  | Out | Ver |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Test 0123456789 (In) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 000-> 1000000001<-009 |  |  |  |
| 010-> $0000001100<-019$ |  |  |  |
| Inc | Dec |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Test 0123456789 (Out) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 300->0000000000<-309 |  |  |  |
| $310->0000001100<-319$ |  |  |  |
| Inc | Dec | Clr | 0/1 |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Test 0123456789 (Out) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 310->0000000000<-319 |  |  |  |
| 320->0000001100<-329 |  |  |  |
| Inc | Dec | Clr |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

21. Test Mode (3. F4 Key)

F1- (Flag) Flag displayed. Press F1 and "1" key simultaneously. RamCL (Ram Clear) Mode will appear on the display.
F2- (In) Input Port Display (P79. 21-2)
F3- (Out) Output Port (P79. 21-3)
F4- (Ver: Version) Displays current software version of Servo, Main and Teaching Pendant (P80. 21-4)

21-1 While holding down both the F1 and "1" keys, the display will remain the same as shown on the left. When the keys are released, Memory Clear Mode (RamCL) will appear. (P80. 21-5)

21-2 Test Input Port Display (Step 21. F2)

Displays input port status.

F1- Port displayed. +10
F2- Port displayed. -10

21-3 Test Output Port Display (21. F3)

F1- Output port +10 (P79. 21-3-1)
F2- Output port -10
F3- All displayed ports will be 0 output
F4- Output $0 \Rightarrow 1,1 \Rightarrow 0$

- (decimal point), RETURN key moves cursor to the right
- (minus key) moves cursor to the left
" 0 " outputs cursor position port to 0
" 1 " outputs cursor position port to 1
With this display, you can force output ports ON/OFF, but you cannot monitor outputs as they change on the controller side in real time.

21-3-1 F1 (output port +10 )

## Chapter 2. Operation

| Test Version |  | 1[1] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MotorV1.00 |  | 12/13/93 |  |
| Main V1.00 |  | 1/25/94 |  |
| Axis+ | Axis- | Main | Teac |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

21-4 Test Version Mode (Step 21. F4)

21-5 Memory Clear (RamCL) Mode (Step 21. F1 + 1 key)
Caution: This will erase all data. Make sure to backup all data before doing this operation.
F1- Clears system parameter, program, and position area (P80. 21-5-1)
F2- Clears system parameter (P80. 21-5-2)
F3- Clears application program area (P80. 21-5-3)
F4- Clears position data area (P81. 21-5-4)

21-5-1 F 1 (All) is selected.

Press F1 (CLROk?: Clear OK?)
Note: This is the same as RESET.

21-5-2 F2 (Para) is selected.

Press F1 (CLROk?) - same as Reset Note: This is the same as RESET.

21-5-3 F3 (Prog) is selected.
Press F1
Clears all application programs.

Chapter 2. Operation

| RamCL Pos |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CLROk? |  |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

21-5-4 F 4 (Pos) is selected.

Press F1
Clears all position data.
5. Play Mode

| Play MOVP | 1-1 | 50] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ] |  |  |
| 699 A N499 |  |  |  |
| Inc | Dec | Clr |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

22. Play (Play) Mode (3, F2 Key)

22-1 Play Program Input Mode

Input program number to execute (or stop). Program status can be seen by pressing START then PROG.

| Play | 1-1 | [ 50] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MOVP | 1 |  |  |
|  |  | A N |  |
| Show | Go | Stat | HLT |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Play | 1-1 [ 50] |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 |  |  |
|  |  | A |  |
| Posi | Play | Stat | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

22-3 Execution Status Selection (22-2. F2) (22-2. F4)

F1- Axis status display (P81. 22-4)
F2- Other program execution, or stops currently executing program. (P82. 22-5)
F3- Shows program status (P82. 22-6)
F4- Input port, Output port, Flags (P82. 22-7)

| Play 1- <br> 1111.123 1 [1]-2 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| 3333.345 |  | 2222.234 |  |
| Axis+ | Axis- | Stat |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

22-4 Axis Status Display Mode (22-3. F1)
F1- Checks other axis status (+)
F2- Checks other axis status (-)
$\begin{array}{ccc}\text { (Play } & 1- & \text { No } 1 \\ & \uparrow \\ & \text { Starting axis }\end{array}$

## Chapter 2. Operation

| Play <br> MOVP | 1-1 [ 50] |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | 699 A N499 |  |  |
| Inc | Dec | Clr |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

22-5 Execution, Stop Mode (22-3, F2)
Input program number to be executed or stopped. Returns to 22-3.

| Play | 1 [Run 1-0] |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Prog |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

22-6 System movement and program number display (22-3, F3)

22-7 I/O port, Flag Status Selection Mode (22-3. F4)
F1- Input port change display, select (P82. 22-8)
F2- Ouput port change display, select (P82. 22-9)
F3- Flag change display, select (P83. 22-10)
F4- Execute, status selection screen (P83. 22-12)

22-8 Play Input Port Display (22-7. F1)
F1- Input Port +10
F2- Input Port - 10

22-9 Play Output Display (22-7. F2)
F1- Output +10
F2- Output - 10

## Chapter 2. Operation

| Play 0123456789 (Flg) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $600->1000000001<-609$ |  |  |  |
| $610->0000001100<-619$ |  |  |  |
| Inc | Dec |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

22-10 Play Flag Display (22-7. F3)

F1- Flag +10
F2- Flag -10

22-11-1 Select F1 (Show), F2 (GO), or F4 (HLT) from Program Execution/Stop Selection Display (P81. 22-2) to stop Play Mode (program stops). Execution Status Selection Display appears. Then press F4 (Etc). (P83. 22-11-2)

22-11-2 I/O Port, Flag Status Selection Mode (P82. 22-7)

Press F4 (Etc). (P83. 22-12)

22-12. Execute, Status Selection Screen (22-7. F4)

F1 - Goes to Program Stop Selection Mode. (P83. 22-13)

22-13 Program Stop Selection Mode (22-12. F1)

F1- Changes program number to be stopped.
F2- Changes program number to be stopped.
F3- Stops all the programs being executed.
F4- Stops program number with the cursor underneath.

## Chapter 2. Operation

6. Show Mode

| Play | 3 | -0 | $\left[\begin{array}{ll}6 & ] \\ \text { Posi } & \text { Play }\end{array}\right.$ | Stat |
| :---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  | Etc |  |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |  |


| Play <br> xxx.xx | No. | $1 \quad[1]$ <br> xxx.xx | -2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Axis+ | Axis- | Stat |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

23. Show Mode (Step 22-2. F1)

F1- Displays the position of each axis currently moving (P84. 23-1-1)
F2- Execute other program (P85.23-2)
F3- Shows program status (P85. 23-3-1)
F4- Current Input/Output Status, Flag Status Mode (P86. 23-4)

23-1-1 Position Display Mode (Step 23. F1)
F1- Checks other axis status (+)
F2- Checks other axis status (-)
F3- Shows program status (P84. 23-1-2)

23-1-2 Status Display Mode (Step 23-1-1. F3)
Display homing incomplete (OFF)/complete (ON), servo ON/ OFF, moving incomplete (OFF)/complete (ON), and current value.

F3- Return to Position Display Mode (P84. 23-1-1)

## Chapter 2. Operation

| Play <br> Home | $\frac{3}{11}$ | [ 6 ] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| Inc | Dec | Clr |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

23-2 Program Display Selection Mode (Step 23. F2)

F1- Increment Program No.
F2- Decrement Program No.
F3- Clear Program No.

23-3-1 Program Execution Status Mode (Step 23. F3)

3-2
$\downarrow$
$\downarrow \quad$ 2: Executable, 4: Wait for completion (Input) Executing Program No.

F3- Program Execution Status (P85. 23-3-2)

23-3-2 Program Execution Status (Step 23-3-1. F3)
F3- Return to Program Execution Status Mode (P85. 23-3-1).

Chapter 2. Operation

| Play ERR | $\begin{aligned} & \underline{3} \\ & \text { STEP } \end{aligned}$ | [Prog Status] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | [ NONE] |  |
| In | Out | Flag |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

23-4 Input/Output, Flag Status Display Mode (Step 23. F4)

F1- Input Status Display Mode (P86. 23-4-1)
F2- Output Status Display Mode (P86. 23-4-2)
F3- Flag Status Display Mode (P86. 23-4-3)

23-4-1 Input Status Display Mode (Step 23-4. F1)
Display $\ln 002$ is ON .
$0 \begin{array}{llllllllll}0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}$
$\downarrow \downarrow \downarrow$
000001002
$009 \leftarrow$ Port No.

| Play $012345678 \quad$ (Out)  <br> $300->010000000<-309$  <br> $310->000000000<-319$  <br> Inc Dec |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

23-4-2 Output Status Display Mode (Step 23-4. F2)
Display Out 301 is ON.

| Play $012345678 \quad$ (Flag) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $600->000000000<-609$ |  |  |  |
| $610->000000000<-619$ |  |  |  |
| Inc | Dec |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

23-4-3 Flag Status Display Mode (Step 23-4. F3)

## Chapter 2. Operation

7. Simple Application Program Example

2-Axis actuator moves back and forth between point 1 and point 2 .

- Application Program

| Command | Operand 1 | Comment |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| HOME | 11 | X and Y axis homing (Servo ON) |
| VEL | 100 | Velocity setting $100 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| ACC | 0.3 | Acceleration setting 0.3 G |
| TAG | 1 | Assigns the target for GOTO command |
| MOVL | 1 | Moves to position number 1 |
| MOVL | 2 | Moves to position number 2 |
| GOTO | 1 | Jumps to TAG 1 |

- Position Data

| Position Number | X Axis | Y Axis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 100.000 | 100.000 |
| 2 | 10.000 | 10.000 |

(LCD Display)

| IA Super.SEL Teach |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Start (blinking) |  |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| IA Super.SEL <br> Teach |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Main V2.20 | $01 / 13 / 95$ |  |  |
| Start (blinking) | $03 / 06 / 95$ |  |  |
| F1 |  |  |  |


| Mode Select |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog | Play | Parm | Test |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

(Operation)

1. Initial Display

Press F1 to start.
2. Controller ROM Version Display

Press F1 to start.
3. Mode Selection Display

Press F1 to select Prog Mode.

## Chapter 2. Operation

| Prog |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Posi | Aprg |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Aprg |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Edit |  |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Edit | 1- 0 [ 0] |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inc | Dec |  | Clr |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Edit | 1-1 [ 0] |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inc | Dec | Clr | etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Edit | $1-1[0]$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ABPG | ACC |  | ADD | AND |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |  |

4. Program Mode Display

Press F2 to select Aprg (Application Program).
5. Super SEL Programming Display

Press F1 to select Edit Mode to bring up Super SEL program, modify, add, insert, or erase.
6. Super SEL Programming Edit Mode

Press 1 (Program number 1), then press return key. When the program number selected exists, the display shows the first step number. If the program number selected does not exist, a space will appear.
7. Press return key.
8. Press "." (decimal point) or "-" (minus) repeatedly until HOME appears.

## Chapter 2. Operation

| Edit | $1-1$ | $[$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| GOTO | GRP |  |  |  |  | HOLD | HOME |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |  |  |  |  |

9. Press F4 to select HOME.
10. Press RETURN key.
11. Press "1" two times to home X and Y axes simultaneously.

| Edit $_{\text {HOME }}{ }^{1-1} 1$ [ 0 ] |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { Edit } \begin{array}{ccc} 1-1 & {[0]} \\ \text { HOME } 11 \end{array} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| * | BS | Cl |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

12. Press return key 3 times.
13. Press F4 (Wrt: Writing).

| Edit | $1-2[0]$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - |  |  |  |
| GOTO | GRP | HOLD | HOME |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

14. Press "." (decimal point) repeatedly until VEL appears on display.

Repeat the same process after step 9 to input commands.

## Chapter 2. Operation

When programming is completed, press ESC key repeatedly until mode selection display appears.
Next, position data will be input.

| Mode Select |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog | Play | Parm | Test |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Prog |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Posi | Aprg |  |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Posi |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mdi | Teac | Step | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Mdi - 1 No 1[1]-2 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inc | Dec | Clr | Del |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |


| Mdi - 1 <br> xxxx.xxx | No 1[1]-2 <br> xxxx.xxx |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wrt | Can | Clr | Etc |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

15. Mode Selection Display

Press F1 to select Prog (Program) Mode.
16. Program Mode

Press F1 to select Position data.
17. Position Data Editing (Go back to the display in Step 4, then press F1).

Press F1 to select Mdi Mode (position data direct input).
18. Mdi Mode

Press 1 for position data number 1, then press the RETURN key.
19. Press 100, then press RETURN key for X axis position data. Press 100, then press RETURN for Y axis position data.

Press F1 (Wrt: Writing) to save position data number 1 $(100,100)$.

[^1]
## Chapter 2. Operation

## Part 3 System Operation

## Operating Mode Summary

There are four operating modes in the Super SEL Controller System. Of these, two are primarily used for program debugging/trial operation and the remainng two are used in general applications at the factory site. The first two modes are: 1) operation from a teaching pendant and 2) operation from the PC interface software. These are used for simple operating checks. For the PC interface software mode, please read the operating manual that comes with the software. The latter two modes are: 3) automatic operation based on parameter settings and 4) operation based on selection of external signals. In the following sections, we will explain the operating modes except for 2, the PC software mode.

## 1. Automatic start using the parameters

Enter the number of the program you wish to start automatically in the controller parameter named "Automatic Start Program." After doing this, the program that was entered will start running automatically when the controller is reset or when it is powered up again after an emergency stop. This parameter can be set with the teaching pendant or the PC interface software.
(!) Things to remember when using the automatic start program

When you use an automatic start program, the sudden startup of the servo actuator can startle the operator. As a safety precaution, always use an interlock such as inserting a check signal at the beginning of the program so it will only start up after it receives the signal.
If you wish to run several programs at the same time, write the command to run the other programs using the [EXPG] command signal at the start of the primary automatic program.


## Chapter 2. Operation

## 2. External Start Operating Mode

Select Program No. from external unit, then input start signal.
(1) Flow Chart


Selected Program No. will start.
Program No. can be input before the Ready prompt. The BCD code is input at input signal numbers $8 \sim 14$.
(2)

Timing Chart

T1: Time from ready output ON to start input Min. 30msec

T2: Time from program No. input to external start input Min. 30msec

T3: External start input Min. 30msec

## Chapter 2. Operation

## 3. Teaching Pendant Operating Mode

Program is executed using the Teaching Pendant Play Mode.
Play Mode

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Play 1-1 [ } 50] \\ & \text { MOVP } 1 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 699 A N499 |  |  |
| Inc | Dec | Clr |  |
| F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 |

Play Mode (Operation)

1. Play Program Input Mode

Input the program to be executed (stopped).

## 2. Program Execution or Program Stop Selection

Designate program execution or stop.
F1 - (Show) Supervise (when the designated program is already executing.)
F2 - (Go) Execution
F3 - (Status) Display status. (Program can be executed or stopped after checking the status.)
F4 - (Hlt) Stop the program.
(Press F2 to execute a designated program)

## 4. Dedicated Input/Output Signal

(1) Dedicated Inputs

| (1) External Start | This is the signal for external start. The port for this signal is $(\mathrm{OOO})$. <br> Reads the program number and starts the program. |
| :--- | :--- |
| (2) Program Selection | Selects the program number for external start using BCD code input. <br> External start signal is input and can be used as a user input after the program starts. <br> Ports 8~14 are used for this. |
| (3) Emergency Stop | Emergency Stop Signal <br> Servos and all user outputs turn OFF and alarm output turns ON. <br> This signal is Port 002. |
| (4) System Reserve | This should never be used as a User Input. |

(2) Dedicated Outputs
(1) Alarm Output
(2) Ready Output

Turns ON in case of Emergency Stop input or when an alarm occurs (Error Code A?). This signal is Port 300.
$\qquad$ another letter appears here.
Turns ON after a few seconds when power is turned ON.
Turns OFF when alarm output is ON.
This signal is Port 301.
Note: These 2-dedicated outputs can be turned ON and OFF in the program.

## Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

## Part 1 Real-time Multi-tasking

## 1. Super SEL Programming Language

The Super SEL employs a 32 bit RISC CPU operated by a high speed operating system (OS). The Super SEL can control an entire system, including not only the actuators but also peripheral devices. The Super SEL enables the user to design an efficient automation system without learning various types of programming languages.

The original SEL language has been improved to what is now Super SEL language. In particular, the "Multi Tasking" feature allows for high speed control of multi programs and I/O. Programming is so simple that even non-technical users can write a parallel processing program.


## Robot language

If....Then....Else....
MOVP P10
DOUT (310) $=1 \mathrm{~B}$


Super SEL language
N 600 MOVL 10310

## Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

## 2. Multi-tasking

"Multi Tasking" simply means running multiple programs concurrently.

Let us consider a screwdriving robot system as an example. The following screwdriving system is composed of two actuators ( X axis and Y axis) and a screwdriver with the part feeder.

System Flow
[Screwdriving] Parts Feeder


The following is a simple flowchart that shows the multi-tasking operation used when it is necessary to move a part feeder at the same time the XY actuator is operating.


## Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

## 3. Difference Between the Super SEL and a PLC

In the past, parallel processing was accomplished by relay ladder circuitry. It was subsequently replaced by a PLC which is equipped with micro processors. There is considerable scanning time involved in PLCs. The following shows that a PLC scans the entire program, then sets the post if certain conditions are met.


The Super SEL operating system (OS) handles programs at a high speed and executes programs only when a certain event occurs (event driven), without scanning. Also, each parallel processing program is composed of simple one-line steps. This makes programming and debugging easy.

With the Super SEL controller, the user will be able to develop a multi tasking program without thinking about parallel processing, which is handled by the SEL operating system (OS).

## Real-time OS



## Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

## 4. Emergency Stop Release

Emergency stop is turned ON when emergency contact b is OFF, and emergency stop is released when ON.
(1) Flow chart
(2) Timing chart


Super SEL Controller Emergency Stop Release


Execute from step 1 in selected program
©When there is an emergency stop, the status inside of the controller is:

- Program
-Output port, local flag local variable, home position $\}$
-Global flag, global variable

All stop
Clear

Maintain

When peripheral devices are controlled by a program, the control program must be created beforehand. Control the peripheral devices using this program or perform other startup programs (EXPG) and aborting programs (ABPG) after checking the user input status.
*Emergency Stop output (Alarm Output)
Pin No.13B (Port No.300) outputs when there is an emergency stop output or when a servo related alarm A• occurs. (It does not output for every alarm).

## Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

## 5. Program Switching

There are several ways to switch programs depending on the program operating application but the typical methods are described below.

(1) External Start

Refer to Chapter 2 Part 3.
After the power is turned on, input a program No. and execute the designated program by external start input. After the first program, another designated program can be executed by inputting the program No. and external start input.
(2) Program

- Single task

Executing the EXIT command (program end) after each program, completes programs and returns the controller to the original status (the time power was turned ON). However, home position is maintained. Another program No. can be designated, and the program can be switched by external start input.

- Multi-task

Execute the EXPG command (start up other program) within the management program and programs are executed one after another in parallel.

## Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

## Part 2 Screwdriving Robot System

This chapter explains the screwdriving robot system operated by the Super SEL Controller.

1. Components Used:

Automatic screwdriver with air cylinder (Z axis)
Screw feeder
X axis actuator: Intelligent Actuator 60W, 300mm model
Y axis actuator: Intelligent Actuator 60W, 300mm model
Controller: $\quad$ Super SEL (Type G)

## 2. Operation:

(1) Screwdriving six screws each 30 mm apart on both X and Y axes

Position Coordinates
(1) X and Y axes move to a screwdriving position.
(2) Z axis (air cylinder) goes down.
(3) Begins screwdriving.
(4) Completes screwdriving, then Z axis goes up.
(5) X and Y axes move to the next position.
(2) The parts feeder moves simultaneously with the above operation.
(1) Screw feeder starts feeding when screws are depleted.
(2) Screw feeder stops feeding when screws are full.


## 3. Screwdriving System Illustration

The system consists of the X and Y actuators, automatic screwdriver and screw feeder. The screwdriver is positioned by the actuators, and screws are supplied by the feeder.


Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

## 4. Hardware

(1) I/O Assignment

| Pin No. | Category | Port No. | Function | Cable |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1A | P24 | - | --- | 1-Brown |
| 1B | Input | 000 | External Start Input | 1-Red |
| 2 A |  | 001 | User Input | 1-Orange |
| 2B |  | 002 | Emergency Stop b Contact Input | 1-Yellow |
| 3A |  | 003 | SystemReserve | 1-Green |
| 3B |  | 004 | SystemReserve | 1-Blue |
| 4A |  | 005 | User Input | 1-Purple |
| 4B |  | 006 | Screwdriving start | 1-Gray |
| 5A |  | 007 | Screwdriving end | 1-White |
| 5B |  | 008 | PRG No. 1 (User Input) | 1-Black |
| 6A |  | 009 | PRG No. 2 (User Input) | 2-Brown |
| 6B |  | 010 | PRG No. 4 (User Input) | 2-Red |
| 7A |  | 011 | PRG No. 8 (User Input) | 2-Orange |
| 7B |  | 012 | PRG No. 10 (User Input) | 2-Yellow |
| 8A |  | 013 | PRG No. 20 (User Input) | 2-Green |
| 8B |  | 014 | PRG No. 40 (User Input) | 2-Blue |
| 9A |  | 015 | Z-axis air cylinder up | 2-Purple |
| 9B |  | 016 | Screwdriving complete | 2-Gray |
| 10A |  | 017 | Parts feeder full | 2-White |
| 10B |  | 018 | User Input | 2-Black |
| 11A |  | 019 | User Input | 3-Brown |
| 11B |  | 030 | User Input | 3-Red |
| 12A |  | 021 | User Input | 3-Orange |
| 12B |  | 022 | User Input | 3-Yellow |
| 13A |  | 023 | User Input | 3-Green |
| 13B | Output | 300 | Emergency Stop/Alarm Output | 3-Blue |
| 14A |  | 301 | Ready Output | 3-Purple |
| 14B |  | 302 | User Output | 3-Gray |
| 15A |  | 303 | Z-axis air cylinder down | 3-White |
| 15B |  | 304 | Screwdriving start | 3-Black |
| 16A |  | 305 | Parts feeder start | 4-Brown |
| 16B |  | 306 | User Output | 4-Red |
| 17A |  | 307 | User Output | 4-Orange |
| 17B |  | 308 | User Output | 4-Yellow |
| 18A |  | 309 | User Output | 4-Green |
| 18B |  | 310 | User Output | 4-Blue |
| 19A |  | 311 | User Output | 4-Purple |
| 19B |  | 312 | User Output | 4-Gray |
| 20A |  | 313 | User Output | 4-White |
| 20B |  | 314 | User Output | 4-Black |
| 21A |  | 315 | User Output | 5-Brown |
| 21B |  | 316 | User Output | 5-Red |
| 22A |  | 317 | User Output | 5-Orange |
| 22B |  | 318 | User Output | 5-Yellow |
| 23A |  | 319 | User Output | 5-Green |
| 23B |  | 320 | User Output | 5-Blue |
| 24A |  | 321 | User Output | 5-Purple |
| 24B |  | 322 | User Output | 5-Gray |
| 25A |  | 323 | User Output | 5-White |
| 25B | N24 | - | --- | 5-Black |

## Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

(2) Wiring


## Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

## 5. Software

(1) Flowcharts


## Chapter 3. Multi-tasking

(2) Main Program

Screwdriving • Program No. 1
Application Program

| Line | Expansion | Input | Commands |  |  | Output | Comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AND/OR | I/O-Flag | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 | Output port•Flag |  |
| 1 |  |  | EXPG | 2 |  |  | Program 2 start |
| 2 |  |  | HOME | 11 |  |  | Homing |
| 3 |  |  | VEL | 100 |  |  | Velocity $100 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| 4 |  |  | ACC | 0.3 |  |  | Acceleration 0.3G |
| 5 |  |  | TAG | 1 |  |  | Restart Jump target |
| 6 |  |  | WTON | 6 |  |  | Screwdriving start Push Button |
| 7 |  |  | LET | 1 | 1 |  | Screw counter set |
| 8 |  |  | TAG | 2 |  |  | 1 screw complete Jump target |
| 9 |  |  | MOVL | *1 |  |  | Move |
| 10 |  |  | BTON | 303 |  |  | Z axis air cylinder down |
| 11 |  |  | BTON | 304 |  |  | Screwdriving start |
| 12 |  |  | WTON | 16 |  |  | Screwdriving complete |
| 13 |  |  | BTOF | 303 | 304 |  | Air cylinder up, screwdriving stop |
| 14 |  |  | WTON | 15 |  |  | Z axis air cylinder upper edge check |
| 15 |  |  | ADD | 1 | 1 |  | Screw counter +1 |
| 16 |  |  | CPEQ | 1 | 7 | 900 | 6 screws complete Compare |
| 17 |  | N900 | GOTO | 2 |  |  | 1 screw complete To the next screwdriving |
| 18 |  | N007 | GOTO | 1 |  |  | Screwdriving To restart |
| 19 |  |  | ABPG | 2 |  |  | Program 2 stop |
| 20 |  |  | BTOF | 305 |  |  | Parts feeder stop |
| 21 |  |  | EXIT |  |  |  | Program 1 end |

Position Program

| No. | $X$ | $Y$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 30 | 30 |
| 2 | 60 | 30 |
| 3 | 90 | 30 |
| 4 | 30 | 60 |
| 5 | 60 | 60 |
| 6 | 90 | 60 |

(3) Sub Program

Screw Feeding • Program No. 2
Application Program

| Line | Expansion | Input | Commands |  |  | Output |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | AND/OR | I/O•Flag | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 | Output port•Flag |  |
| 1 |  |  | TAG | 1 |  |  | Repeated jump target |
| 2 |  |  | WTOF | 17 |  |  | Parts feeder depleted |
| 3 |  |  | BTON | 305 |  |  | Parts feeder start |
| 4 |  |  | WTON | 17 |  |  | Parts feeder full |
| 5 |  |  | BTOF | 305 |  |  | Parts feeder stop |
| 6 |  |  | TIMW | 5 |  |  | Restart Timer 5 seconds |
| 7 |  |  | GOTO | 1 |  |  | Repeat |

## Chapter 3. Multi-Tasking

## Part 3 Multi-Tasking Programming Tips

Although multi-tasking methods are generally expressed as "the simultaneous execution of multiple programs (multi-tasks)," the programs are not actually carried out simultaneously. Rather, several programs are performed in sequence in a very short space of time using the free time available in each program. Avoid any program combination that uses up the controller CPU for one program. The most efficient configuration, making the multi-tasking function fully useful, will be shown later.

## 1. Inefficient Configuration



Execution by constant scanning of the program.


Return to first program
Compulsive program change

- Basically, in the multi-tasking operation, the controller system program [SEL OS] monitors each of the programs and when the program being executed goes into a waiting condition such as waiting for an input signal, the next program is executed.
- As shown at the left, all the programs are created to advance through the steps without waiting based on conditions alone so that they are continually scanning.
- In this case the program being executed does not have a waiting condition and uses up the CPU. Because of this, the controller system program [SEL OS] forces the programs that are running to switch in sequence.
- Programs that are always scanning and using up the CPU do work but they are inefficient and this is not a true multi-tasking system. Try to avoid this kind of programming as much as possible.


## Chapter 3. Multi-Tasking

## 2. Most Efficient Configuration



The program goes into a waiting condition with commands in $\Gamma_{\llcorner-}^{-}{ }_{-}$ and executes steps in sequence without scanning.


The returning point is not necessarily the first program but differs depending on the waiting condition.

Executes other programs using the waiting condition

The most efficient configuration is to execute the next program during a waiting period such as waiting for an input signal.

Use the WTON command (instead of conditional judgment) and have the steps executed in sequence rather than scanning the programs all the time.

The WTON command keeps the program in a waiting condition until the designated condition turns ON.
Commands to keep programs in waiting conditions are:
WTON WTOF
MOVP MOVL CIR ARC PATH TIMW

## Chapter 4. Programming

Unlike other complicated robot languages, the Super SEL language is simple and easy to learn but can be used to develop highly sophisticated programs. Other languages that use BASIC are in "symbolic notation" and the "interpretation" of the language can be very time consuming. As programs become more and more complicated, interpreters are no longer capable of translating the languages within the time limit allowed. A compiler is added to solve this problem which causes MS-DOS to become extremely complex.* The new Super SEL interpreter can be used to develop highly complex programs without compilation. (*When executing a command, interpreters translate the command into computer language and execute it at the same time. Compilers translate the command into computer language before executing it.)

## Part 1 Super SEL Language

## 1. Numerals and Symbols

The following numerals and symbols are used for super SEL programming.

| Function | Global | Local | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Input Port | $000 \sim 287(288)$ |  | Varies according to actuator type |
| Output Port | $300 \sim 587(288)$ |  | Varies according to actuator type |
| Flag | $600 \sim 887(288)$ | $900 \sim 999(100)$ |  |
| Variable (Integer) | $200 \sim 299(100)$ | $1 \sim 99(99)$ | Use INB, OUTB for 99 |
| Variable (Real) | $300 \sim 399(100)$ | $100 \sim 199(100)$ | Use PPUT, PGET for 199 |
| Column | $300 \sim 399$ | $1 \sim 299$ |  |
| Tag No. |  | $1 \sim 64(64)$ |  |
| Subroutine No. | $1 \sim 64(64)$ |  |  |
| Axis Pattern | 87654321 |  | Varies according to actuator type |
| Axis No. | $1 \sim 8$ |  |  |
| Position No. | $1 \sim 2000$ |  |  |
| Program No. | $1 \sim 64$ |  |  |
| Program Step No. | $1 \sim 3000$ |  |  |
| Channel | $1 \sim 2$ |  |  |
| Timer | One in each program |  |  |
| Position | $\pm 9999.999$ |  | Variables according to actuator type <br> variables used in computation. <br> Avoid using these for general use. |

## - Battery Back-up Range

When the power is turned back ON, everything will be cleared except the area backed up by the battery. (Same as emergency stop)
Program ........................ Stop
Output Port ................ Clear
Local Flag .................. Clear
Local Variable ............ Clear
Home Position ............. Clear
Global Flag ................ Maintained
Global Variable .......... Maintained

## Chapter 4. Programming

- Range of numerical values in the Super SEL

Super SEL uses two types of numbers, integers and real numbers but are subject to the following limitations.

1. Inside the controller

The range of whole numbers that can be accommodated is $\pm 2,147,483,648$ and for real numbers the theoretical range is $\pm 3.4 \times 10^{38,}$ as a single precision floating point.
2. Limitations in actual use

The programming tool developed initially was an LCD teaching pendant which resulted in certain constraints with respect to input and output from the program. The numerical values that can be handled from the program are 9,999,999~99,999,999 for integers and -999,999~9999, 999 or -.999999~.999999, in other words an eight digit value including the decimal point sign for real numbers. Also, when doing floating point calculations, the significant figure can only be guaranteed up to 7 digits and it will include errors that are particular to floating points.
3. Position data

Internally, position data is handled as whole number data but during the calculation process, these are incorporated into real numbers and treated as real numbers. There are no problems when dealing with numbers $\pm 9999.999$ but when these are internally calculated as general data and not position data (repeated multipliying and dividing), a problem arises with the accuracy of the last digit.
When using the Super SEL, please pay close attention to these points. In particular, if you use the CPEQ command in a comparative calculation using real numbers, you will see almost no correlation. In this case, you will need to use the CPLE/OPGE command which can view the large and small relations in parallel.

## 2. Input/Output Port

(1) Input Port

Input ports are numbered from $001 \sim 95$ and used for limit switches, sensor switches, etc. There are 24 inputs and 24 outputs for each I/O board.

| BoardNo. | InputNo.Assignment | Type E.G |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $001 \sim 023$ | Standard |
| 2 | $024 \sim 047$ | Option * |
| 3 | $048 \sim 071$ | Option * |
| 4 | $072 \sim 095$ | Option * |

(2) Output Port

Output ports are numbered from $300 \sim 587$. There are 24 inputs and 24 outputs for each I/O board.

| BoardNo. | InputNo.Assignment | Type E•G |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $300 \sim 323$ | Standard |
| 2 | $324 \sim 347$ | Option * |
| 3 | $348 \sim 371$ | Option * |
| 4 | $372 \sim 395$ | Option * |

[^2]
## Chapter 4. Programming

## 3. Flags

The function of flags is to set and reset data within "Memory." This is analagous to "internal relays" or "coils" in a PLC.

In general, there are two (2) types of flags: Global flags $600 \sim 887$ which can be used in all programs and local flags $900 \sim 999$ which can be used only in individual programs.

Global flags can be saved when the power is turned OFF (battery backup). Local flags are erased when the power is turned OFF.

| Flag Number | $600 \sim 887$ | Global flag: Can be used in all programs |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Flag Number | $900 \sim 999$ | Local flag: Can be used only within an individual program |



## Chapter 4. Programming

## 4. Variable Register

(1) What are Variables?

The term "variable register" is a software term. Imagine a box that holds numbers. Numbers can be put in and taken out, added, subtracted, and so on.


| Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Add | 1 | 1 |

This command adds 1 to variable register \#1. If the register contains 2 , then the variable becomes 3 .


## Chapter 4. Programming

(2) Types of Variables

There are two types of variables.
(1) Integer variable

These are whole number variables which cannot take decimal points. For example: $[-2,-1,0,1,2,3]$


| Integer Variable No. | 200~299 | Global integer variable: Can be used in all programs |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Integer Variable No. | 1~99 | Local integer variable: Can be used only within an individual program |

Note: The variable 99 is a special register for whole integer calculation.
The numbers that can be input in the program are $-9,999,999$ to $99,999,999$.
(2) Real variable

These are variables that can accommodate the actual value exactly as it appears, including digits following the decimal point. [Example: 1234.567]


| Real Variable No. | $300 \sim 399$ | Global real variable: Can be used in all programs |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Real Variable No. | $100 \sim 199$ | Local real variable: Can be used only within an individual program |

Note: The variable 199 is a special register for real number calculation.
The numbers that can be input in the program are $-99,999.9$ to $999,999.99$ ( 8 digits which includes the decimal point sign).

## Chapter 4. Programming

(3) Variables with an asterisk $(*)$

The asterisk symbol $\left(^{*}\right)$ is used to designate contents of the variable register. In the example given below, the contents in variable register 1 are placed in variable register 2. If "1234" is in variable register 1, then "1234" is what goes in variable register 2.

| Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LET | 1 | 1234 |



| Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LET | 2 | ${ }^{*} 1$ |



## Chapter 4. Programming

## 5. Tags

"Tag" means heading. A TAG can be thought of as the same as placing labels on important pages. The TAG as it is used in the Super SEL programming language is the "return to" area and is used in conjunction with the GOTO command to provide programming loops.


| Command | Operand 1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| TAG | Tag No. (Integers 1~64) |

Can be used individually in each program.


## Chapter 4. Programming

## 6. Subroutine

Frequently repeated steps in a program can be expressed as subroutines in order to simplify the entire application program. These subroutines are individually usable in each program. (Up to a maximum of 15 subroutines can be nested)

| Command | Operand 1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| EXSR | Subroutine No. $(1 \sim 64$ Integers, or Variables $)$ |

Execute subroutine command

| Command | Operand 1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| BGSR | Subroutine No. 1 ~ 64 Integers $)$ |

Begin subroutine command

| Command | Operand 1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| EDSR | -------- |

End subroutine command


## Chapter 4. Programming

## 7. Axis Designation

There are two ways to designate the axes to be used: axis number and axis pattern.
(1) Axis number and notation

With the Super SEL controller, multiple axes are indicated as shown in the table, but it is possible to change the figures using the parameters.

| Axis No. | Default <br> Notation |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |

The axis no. is used when designating one axis out of many axes.

Commands to designate Axis No. are:
BASE, PPUT, PGET

## Chapter 4. Programming

(2) Axis Pattern

Selection of an axis is specified by either "1" or "0"

| Axis No. | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Used | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Not Used | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

## Example

If Axis 1 and Axis 2 are in use, then this is signified by...


The zeroes before the 1 are unnecessary. The simplified form is 11 , without leading zeroes.

## Example

If Axis 1 and Axis 8 are in use, then this is signified by...


In this example, the zeroes are necessary in order to indicate the position of Axis 8 .
Axis pattern is used when designating more than one axis at the same time.
Axis pattern designation command
OFST, GRP, SVON, SVOF, HOME, JFWN, JFWF, JBWN, JBWF, STOP, PTST, PRED

## Chapter 4. Programming

## Part 2 Super SEL Language Structure

The Super SEL programming consists of a position and application program (command) section.

## 1. Position Program

In the position section, we have coordinates, velocity, acceleration, and variables.


## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2. Application Program (Commands)

The outstanding feature of Super SEL language is the simplicity of its command structure which eliminates the need for a compiler and allows high speed operation with just an interpreter.

## 2-1 Structure of Super SEL language

One step of the command has the following structure.

| Expansion <br> (AND • OR) | Input Condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |

Putting this in a ladder diagram,

(1) The conditions before the commands are equivalent to "if $\sim$ then" statements in BASIC language.


To the next step, $\wp$
(1)Carry out a command when an input condition is established, and turn the output port ON, if output is designated. When not established, go on to the next step regardless of the next command (ex. WTON, WTOF). The designated output port remains the same, however it needs to be monitored carefully.
(2)If there is no conditioning set up, carry out command unconditionally.
(3) If condition is used as "negative condition", then place an "N" (NOT).
(4)Input/output port \& flag can be used for condition.
(2) Output is set based on the result of the command execution.

(1)Actuators motion control commands: becomes OFF immediately after the command starts to be executed, and becomes ON when the command is completed.
Computation commands: when the result becomes a certain value, it turns ON, and it stays OFF otherwise.
(2) Output port and flag can be used for output section.

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-2 Expansion Condition

It is possible to combine conditions to make more complicated conditions as follows:


## OR Expansion



| Expansion | Input | Commands |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Command | Operand1 | Operand2 |  |
|  | Condition 1 |  |  |  |  |
| OR | Condition 2 | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

## AND/OR Expansion



## Chapter 4. Programming

## Part 3 Standard Commands

## 1. Command Table

| Category | Function | Command | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Actuator Control Designation | Set velocity | VEL | 121 |
|  | Set acceleration | ACC | 121 |
|  | Velocity scale factor | OVRD | 122 |
|  | Designate offset | OFST | 122 |
|  | Designate axis assignment | GRP | 123 |
|  | Set arc degrees | DEG | 123 |
|  | Designate axis temporary stop port | HOLD | 124 |
|  | Designate axis stop port | CANC | 125 |
|  | Designate axis base | BASE | 125 |
| Actuator Control Commands | Designated axis servo ON | SVON | 126 |
|  | Designated axis servo OFF | SVOF | 126 |
|  | Designated axis execute homing | HOME | 127 |
|  | Designated group axes point move | MOVP | 127 |
|  | Designated group axes point move | MOVL | 128 |
|  | Circular movement | C IR | 128 |
|  | PATH movement | PATH | 129 |
|  | Designated axis jog forward while ON | JFWN | 130 |
|  | Designated axis jog forward while OFF | JFWF | 130 |
|  | Designated axis jog backward while ON | JBWN | 131 |
|  | Designated axis jog backward while OFF | JBWF | 131 |
|  | Stop movement of designated axis | STOP | 132 |
|  | Arch motion trigger | ATRG | 133 |
| Input/Output Flag Operation Commands | Designated output port flag ON | BTON | 134 |
|  | Designated output port flag OFF | BTOF | 134 |
|  | Designated output port flag reverse | BTNT | 135 |
|  | Designated output port flag ON waiting | WTON | 135 |
|  | Designated output port flag OFF waiting | WTOF | 136 |
|  | Reading binary value | IN | 136 |
|  | Read BCD value | INB | 137 |
|  | Binary output | OUT | 137 |
|  | BCD output | OUTB | 138 |
| Timer Commands | Wait timer | TIMW | 139 |
|  | Reset task timer | TIMC | 139 |

Chapter 4. Programming

| Category | Function | Command | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Program Control Commands | Program end | EXIT | 140 |
|  | Start task | EXPG | 140 |
|  | Abort task | ABPG | 141 |
| Tag Command Designation | Jump | GOTO | 142 |
|  | Designate tag for jump | TAG | 142 |
| Subroutine Control Designation Commands | Start designated subroutine | B G S R | 143 |
|  | End subroutine | EDSR | 143 |
|  | Call (execute) subroutine | EXSR | 144 |
| Calculation Commands | Assign | LET | 145 |
|  | Add | ADD | 145 |
|  | Subtract | SUB | 146 |
|  | Multiply | M U LT | 146 |
|  | Divide | DIV | 147 |
|  | Modulate | MOD | 147 |
|  | Clear designated variable range | CLR | 148 |
| Function Computation Commands | Sine | SIN | 149 |
|  | Cosine | COS | 149 |
|  | Tangent | TAN | 150 |
|  | Arctangent | ATN | 150 |
|  | Square root | SQR | 151 |
| Logic Commands | Bitw ise AND | AND | 152 |
|  | Bitwise OR | OR | 152 |
|  | Bitwise EXOR | EOR | 153 |
| Comparison Commands | Equal | CPEQ | 154 |
|  | Unequal | CPNE | 154 |
|  | Greater than | CPGT | 155 |
|  | Equal to or greater than | CPGE | 155 |
|  | Equal to or less than | CPLE | 156 |
|  | Less than | CPLT | 156 |
| Point Data Operation Commands | Assign point data to designated axis | PPUT | 157 |
|  | Read point data of designated axis | PGET | 157 |
|  | Check for data in designated axis | PTST | 158 |
|  | Copy point data | PCPY | 158 |
|  | Clear point data | PCLR | 159 |
|  | Read designated point data | PRED | 159 |
|  | Point data range | PSIZ | 160 |
|  | Assign velocity data | PVEL | 160 |
|  | Assign acceleration data | PACC | 161 |

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2. Commands

## 2-1 Actuator Control Commands

VEL (Velocity)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | V EL | Velocity |  |  |

[Function] Sets velocity of actuator movement in $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{sec}$. Maximum velocity varies according to the model of actuator so please set below that value.
*Decimal places cannot be used. Entering a decimal value will cause an error.
*The minimum velocity setting is $1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$.
[Example] VEL 1000
$1000 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$ (Velocity Setting)

VEL1000
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { MOVP } & 1 & \square\end{array}$ The velocity between these two points is $1000 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$.
VEL 500
MOVP 3
MOVP 4 The velocity between these two points is $500 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$.

ACC (Acceleration)

| Expansion | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ \text { condition } \\ (1 / O \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\text { Output port } \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | $A C C$ | Acceleration |  |  |

[Function] Sets the acceleration of the actuator movement which is expressed in $G$ (Gravity). Maximum acceleration varies and depends on the actuator model and payload. The rated acceleration is 0.3 G . The actuator moves at the rated acceleration 0.3 G when acceleration is not set by the ACC command.
[Example] ACC 0.3
0.3G (Acceleration setting at 0.3 G )

## Chapter 4. Programming

OVRD (Override)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Comm and |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\mathrm{Output} \text { port } \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ( A N D - OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | O V R D | Velocity ratio value |  |  |

[Function] This command decreases the velocity according to the designated ratio. (Velocity coefficient setting). The range of the ratio settings is from $1 \sim 100 \%$.
*When you use the override function, any value below 1 will be clamped at 1 . Any decimal value in the speed setting will be rounded off.
[Example] VEL $100 \quad 100 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$ setting
OVRD $50 \quad 100 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$ is reduced by $50 \%$ and the actual velocity becomes $50 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$.

OFST (Offset)

| Expansion | Input condition ( $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O} \cdot \mathrm{Flag}$ ) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\text { Output port } \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR ) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | O FST | Axis pattern | Offset value |  |

[Function] This command adds an offset value to the target value when the actuator moves. The offset amount is given in mm and the resolution is 0.001 mm . Offset values can be negative numbers within the range of movement.

* The OFST command can only be used for the axes in that program. To set an offset value for axes in multiple programs, the OFST command must be executed for each program.
[Example] OFST 1000001150.000
50 mm is added to the movement amount of Axis 1, Axis 2, and Axis 8.


## Chapter 4. Programming

GRP (Grouping of Axes)

| Expansion | Input condition <br> (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\text { Output port } \cdot \text { Flag ) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ( AND - OR ) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | G R P | Axis pattern |  |  |

[Function] This command moves the actuator through the position data of the designated axis pattern. (Even if there is data in axes other than those designated, the actuator will not move to these positions).
[Example] GRP 00000011
From position data for 8 axes, data from axis 1 and 2 is taken out and executed.

DEG (Degree Setting)

| Expansion condition <br> (AND.OR) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ \text { condition } \\ (\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O} \cdot \text { Flag) }) \end{gathered}$ | Comm and |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | D E G | Angle |  |  |

[Function] This command sets up the motion increments for use with CIR (Circular Movement) and ARC (Arc Movement) commands. When performing CIR and ARC commands, passing points will be calculated by dividing a circle into the degrees as set. When increments are set small, the circular movement is accurate, however, when they are too small, the speed becomes too slow. When CIR and ARC commands are performed without setting increments, the motion increments of the actuator will be 15 degrees.
[Example] DEG 10


## Chapter 4. Programming

HOLD (Hold : Axis Temporary Stop)

| Expansion condition <br> (AND.OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\text { Output port } \cdot \text { Flag ) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | HOLD | Input port |  |  |

[Function] Designates an input port for sending a command to decelerate and stop while a move command is being executed. If the designated input port turns ON, then velocity decreases until all motion stops. When the input port turns OFF, then motion begins again. The HOLD command applies only to the axes in the designated task (program), and does not affect axes running in other programs.
[Example] HOLD 25
When input port 25 turns ON, velocity decreases until all motion stops.


* When the HOLD function is used during a PATH motion command, the actuator stops at the next position. During the execution of straight line motion commands such as MOVL, MOVP, and circular/arc motion commands such as CIR, ARC, it stops immediately.
* The IA system uses a unique homing sequence which locks the servo and detects the stroke edge during homing. If the HOLD is activated at the end of homing, this might cause a "servo run-away $=$ alarm" after the HOLD is released. Therefore, HOLD should be designated after the HOME command. If you need to designate HOLD from the beginning, a home area detection switch (an area limit switch) must be installed so that the HOLD designation will not be carried out in this area.
* HOLD and CANC cannot be used in the same program. (If both are written in the same program, the command that is designated later is the one that becomes effective).


## Chapter 4. Programming

CANC (Cancel : Cancelling the next steps after axis stop motion)

| Expansion | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ \text { condition } \\ (\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O} \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND. OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | C A N C | Input port |  |  |

[Function] Designates an input port for sending a command to decelerate and stop while a move command is being executed. If the actuator is moving and the designated input port turns ON, then velocity decreases until all motion stops. Any other programmed motion thereafter is cancelled and not executed.

* HOLD and CANC cannot be used in the same program. (If both are written in the same program, the command that is designated later is the one that becomes effective).
[Example] CANC 25
When input port 25 turns ON, velocity decreases until all motion stops. All motion after this is cancelled.

* During PATH motion designation, the actuator moves to the next position. Any other programmed motion thereafter is cancelled and not executed.

BASE (Axis Base Designation) (This command is not supported by the tabletop type TT-300.)

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Expansion } \\ \text { condition } \\ (A N D \cdot O R) \end{gathered}$ | Input condition ( $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O} \cdot \mathrm{Flag}$ ) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | B A S E | Axis no. |  |  |

[Function] Count axes starting with the designated axis as the first axis.

| [Example] | HOME 11 | Axis No. 1 and Axis No. 2 perform homing. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | BASE 3 | Axis No. 3 is counted as the first axis. |
|  | HOME 11 | Axis No. 3 and Axis No. 4 perform homing. |
|  |  | After homing, Axis No.3~8 move by designating Axis No.1~6 (axis pattern and position data). |

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-2 Actuator Control Commands

SVON (Servo ON)

| Expansion condition (AND.OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | S V O N | Axis pattern |  |  |

[Function] This commands turns the servo of the designated axes ON.
[Example] SVON 10000011

(Designating 0 does not turn the servo OFF but rather, leaves the servo already turned ON unchanged so that it stays ON.)

SVOF (Servo OFF)

| Expansion condition <br> (AND.OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SVOF | Axis pattern |  |  |

[Function] This commands turns the servos of the designated axes OFF.
[Example] SVON 10000011


Axes 3~7 are unchanged
(Designating 0 does not turn the servo ON but rather, leaves the servo already turned OFF unchanged so that it stays OFF.)

## Chapter 4. Programming

HOME (Return Home)

| Expansion | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ \text { condition } \\ (1 / O \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | HOME | Axis pattern |  | Optional |

[Function] This command executes homing of the designated axes. Servos turn ON automatically.
[Example] HOME 10000011
Axis 1, 2, and 8 axes execute homing.

MOVP (Point-to-point Position Data)

| Expansion | Input | Comm and |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\mathrm{Output} \text { port } \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) | (1/O F Flag ) | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | M O V P | Position no. |  | Optional |

[Function] This command moves the actuator to the designated position number from point to point without interpolation.
[Example] MOVP 100
Moves to Position No. 100 (point to point).

MOVP *1
If variable 1 is 150 , then the actuator moves to position number 150 (point to point).


| Position No. | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  |  |  |
| 2 |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |
| $\cdot$ |  |  |  |
| $\cdot$ |  |  |  |
| 100 | 100.00 | 100.00 | $x x x . x x$ |
| $\cdot$ |  |  |  |
| $\cdot$ |  |  |  |
| 150 | 200.00 | 200.00 | $x x x . x x$ |
| $\cdot$ |  |  |  |

Move path when X -axis moves to 200 mm point and Y -axis moves to 100 mm point from home.


Each axis moves at its own designated speed.

## Chapter 4. Programming

MOVL (Position Data with Interpolation)

| Expansion condition (AND.OR) | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Pos |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | M O V L | Position No. <br> Variable No. |  | Optional |

[Function] Moves the actuator to the designated point while using interpolation (not point to point).
[Example] MOVL 100
Move to position No. 100 using interpolation.
MOVL *1
If variable 1 is 150 , then the actuator moves to position 150 using interpolation.


The tip of the combined motion for each of the axes moves at the designated speed. The path from the starting point to the end point makes a straight line.

CIR (Circular Movement)

| Expansion condition$(A N D \cdot O R)$ | In put condition (I/O Flag) | Command |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 | (Output port •Flag) |
| Optional | Optional | C IR | Passing position 1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Passing } \\ \text { position } 2 \end{gathered}$ | Optional |

[Function] Executes circular motion using the current position as the starting point and passing points 1 and 2. The rotation direction is determined by the position data. The following diagram shows CW (clockwise) motion but this can be changed to CCW (counterclockwise) by exchanging positions 1 and 2)
*This command is available for the specified orthogonal plane (Automatically selected by position data. Generally the XY plane is selected.) Also, care is needed if using this with the OFST command (check movement).
[Example] CIR $100 \quad 101$
Executes a circular motion passing through position numbers 100 and 101.


## Chapter 4. Programming

PATH (Path Movement)

| Expansion | Input condition ( $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O} \cdot \mathrm{Flag}$ ) | Comm and |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | PATH | Starting position no | Ending position no. | Optional |

[Function] Actuator moves continuously between the designated starting point and the finishing point. The locus is a B-spline-type, free-form curve which passes through the inside of the designated coordinate. It is possible for the actuator to move close to the designated coordinate by increasing the acceleration. However, when it exceeds the maximum acceleration, an error will occur.

* If HOLD is designated during the PATH command, the actuator stops at the next position, and later continues to perform the PATH motion without any problem except that the motion is less smooth at the joint section. When the distance between the position data is too long, the actuator will not stop immediately. If you need to stop the actuator immediately using HOLD, the distance between the position data must be short. If CANC is designated during PATH execution, the actuator moves to the next position (same as HOLD), ignores the rest of the PATH positions, and moves on to the next step.
* When the moving distance designated by the PATH command is too short, the actuator may not be able to reach the specified velocity. The velocity also decreases when the distance between the position data (PATH points) is too short. Therefore, we cannot guarantee the accuracy or quality of the linear speed (speed of the nozzle or other end-effectors) by the continuous locus control using the PATH command. (In general, the practical
 velocity of the continuous locus control is $100 \sim 200 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$.)
* It is very difficult to control an adhesive dispenser due to the viscosity of the adhesive and effects of temperature changes which will cause a delay in the actual dispensing time. It is necessary to move the dispenser, watch how the adhesive is applied and then adjust the dispensing start and end points. (In general, turn the dispenser ON slightly before the point where the adhesive is applied and turn it OFF slightly before the point where dispensing ends.)
* Three dimensional motion can be performed by this command.
[Example] PATH 100120
Moves continuously to position $100 \sim 120$.


## Chapter 4. Programming

JFWN (Jog Forward ON)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot F l a g)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | JFW N | Axis pattern | Input port Flag | Optional |

[Function] While the designated input port or flag (global flag) is ON, the axis moves forward.
*HOLD is not available for this command.
[Example] JFWN 1000001125
When input port 25 is ON , then axis 1 , axis 2 , and axis 8 move forward.

JFWF (Jog Forward OFF)

| Expansion condition <br> (AND.OR) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ \text { condition } \\ (\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O} \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | JFW F | Axis pattern | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input port } \\ \text { Flag } \end{gathered}$ | Optional |

[Function] While the designated input port or flag (global flag) is OFF, the axis moves forward.

* HOLD is not available for this command.
[Example] JFWF 1000001125
When input 25 is OFF, then axis 1 , axis 2 , and axis 8 move forward.


## Chapter 4. Programming

JBWN (Jog Backward ON)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot F l a g)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | JBW N | Axis pattern | Inputport. Flag | Optional |

[Function] While the designated input port or flag (global flag) is ON, the axis moves backward.

* HOLD is not available for this command.
[Example] JBWN $10000011 \quad 25$
When input port 25 is ON, then axis 1 , axis 2 and axis 8 move backward.

JBWF (Jog Backward OFF)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\text { Output port } \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND. OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | J B W F | Axis pattern | Inputport. Flag | Optional |

[Function] While the designated input port or flag (global flag) is OFF, the axis moves backward.

* HOLD is not available for this command.
[Example] JBWF 10000011
When input port 25 is OFF, then axis 1 , axis 2 , and axis 8 move backward.


## Chapter 4. Programming

STOP (Stop Motion)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> $(I / O \cdot F l a g)$ | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |  |
| Optional | Optional | STOP | Axis pattern |  |  |

[Function] Stops the movement of axes in the main program and the other programs running in parallel, then proceeds to the next step. The STOP command is like the CANC command which can designate the axis but is executable from other programs.

## [Example] STOP 10000011

Stops movement of axis 1 , axis 2 , and axis 8 .
*This stops only the command that is currently being performed after which the program goes on to execute the next step. If you want the program [Example 1] to end after stopping the axis, rewrite the program as shown in [Example 2]. In this case, consider input signal 15 as the trigger signal for STOP.
[Example 1] [Example 2]
MOVL 1
MOVL 2

MOVL 3 $\quad \neg \quad 15 \quad$\begin{tabular}{l}
MOVL 1 <br>
EXIT <br>
MOVL 2 <br>
EXIT <br>
MOVL 3 <br>
15

$\quad$

MOIT
\end{tabular}

## Chapter 4. Programming

ATRG (Arch Motion Trigger)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot F l a g)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | A T R G | Position ratio (\%) |  |  |

[Function] Sets the axis movement position ratio to execute the ARCH command.
*The position ratio depends on the distance of the movement but it should be set at $50 \sim 60 \%$ or higher. When the ratio is set too low, a "C2" alarm may occur.
[Example] Application program
HOME 11
VEL 100
ATRG 60
ACC 0.3
ARCH 13


| Position Data | X Axis | Y Axis |
| ---: | :---: | :---: |
| No.1 | 200.000 | xxx.xxx |
| No.2 | xxx.xxx | 200.000 |
| No.3 | 0.00 | xxx.xxx |

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-3 I/O • Flag Operation Commands

BTON (Output Port • Flag ON)

| Expansion | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ \text { condition } \\ (1 / O \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port • Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ( $\mathrm{AND} \cdot \mathrm{OR}$ ) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | B TON | Outputport. <br> Flag | $\begin{gathered} \text { Output port. } \\ \text { Flag } \end{gathered}$ |  |

[Function] Turns the designated output port or flag ON.
Operand 1 and 2 can be used to designate a range of ports or flags.
[Example] BTON 300
BTON 300
BTON 600
BTON 600

310

610

Output port 300 turns ON.
Ouput port $300 \sim 310$ turns ON.
Flag 600 turns ON.
Flag $600 \sim 610$ turns ON.

BTOF (Output Port • Flag OFF)

| Expansion condition (AND.OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | B T O F | $\begin{gathered} \text { Output port. } \\ \text { Flag } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Output port. } \\ \text { Flag } \end{gathered}$ |  |

[Function] Turns the designated output port or flag OFF.
Operand 1 and 2 can be used to designate a range of ports or flags.

| [Example] | BTOF | 300 |  | Output port 300 turns OFF. <br>  <br> BTOF |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 300 | 310 | Output port $300 \sim 310$ turns OFF. <br> BTOF <br> BTO |  | Flag 600 turns OFF. |
|  | BTOF | 600 | 610 | Flag $600 \sim 610$ turns OFF. |

## Chapter 4. Programming

BTNT (Output Port • Flag Invert)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | B T N T | $\begin{gathered} \text { Output port. } \\ \text { Flag } \end{gathered}$ | Output port. Flag |  |

[Function] Inverts the designated output port or flag. Operand 1 and 2 can be used to designate a range of ports or flags. When this command is executed, items that were ON change to OFF and items that were OFF change to ON.

| [Example] | BTNT | 300 |  | Reverse output port 300. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | BTNT | 300 | 310 | Reverse output port $300 \sim 310$. |
|  | BTNT | 600 |  | Reverse flag 600. |
|  | BTNT | 600 | 610 | Reverse flag $600 \sim 610$. |

WTON (Waiting Input/Output Port • Flag ON)

| Expansion | Input | Comm and |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) | (1/O F Flag ) | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | W TON | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Input port } \\ \text { Flag } \end{gathered}$ | Time out |  |

[Function] Waits until the designated I/O port or flag turns ON and does not proceed to the next step. You can use the time out setting to set a time interval after which I/O waiting will be aborted. The time out setting is in units of seconds ( $0.01 \sim 99 \mathrm{sec}$ ). When there is a time out setting, the post section turns ON. When there is no time out setting, the post section is not available.
*Local flags cannot be used in Operand 1.
[Example] WTON 25 Wait until input port 25 turns ON.
WTON 2510 Wait until input port 25 turns ON. Time out occurs after a 10 second interval and the program proceeds to the next step.

## Chapter 4. Programming

WTOF (Waiting for Input/Output Port • Flag OFF)

| Expansion | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ \text { condition } \\ (1 / O \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ | Comm and |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot F l a g)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | W TOF | Input port. Flag | Time out |  |

[Function] Waits until the designated I/O port or flag turns OFF and does not proceed to the next step. You can use the time out setting to set a time interval after which I/O waiting will be aborted. The time out setting is in units of seconds ( $0.01 \sim 99 \mathrm{sec}$ ). When there is a time out setting, the post section turns ON. When there is no time out setting, the post section is not available.

* Local flags cannot be used in Operand 1.
[Example] WTOF 25 Wait until input port 25 turns OFF.
WTOF 2510 Wait until input port 25 turns OFF. Time out occurs after a 10 second interval and the program proceeds to the next step.

IN (Binary Numbers Read Input/Output)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR ) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | IN | Start I/O port•Flag | Finish I/O port•Flag |  |

[Function] Reads the value from the designated I/O port or flag as a binary number, then stores this value in variable register 99 .


* The maximum input limit for the port is 31 consecutive bits.
[Example] IN $16 \quad 23$
Read the values from input ports $16 \sim 23$ as a binary number and store in variable register 99 .


## Chapter 4. Programming

INB (BCD Read Input/Output)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\mathrm{Output} \text { port } \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR ) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | IN B | Input port | No. of BCD digits |  |

[Function] Reads the BCD value from the designated input port, then stores this value in variable register 99.


* The BCD value is read as $4 \times \mathrm{n}$. (Every four input ports are read as one set) ( n : no. of digits in Operand 2)
* The maximum number of digits that can be read is 8 but this requires a consecutive 32 point input port.
[Example] INB $16 \quad 2$
From input port 16 , read $4 \times 2$.

OUT (Binary Number Output)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Comm and |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\text { Output port } \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ( AND - OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | OUT | Startoutput port. Flag | Finish output port. Flag |  |

[Function] Output the value in variable register 99 as a binary number to the designated output port or flag (range).


* The maximum output limit for the port is 31 consecutive bits.
[Example] OUT 316323
Output the value of variable register 99 as a binary number to output ports $316 \sim 323$.


## Chapter 4. Programming

OUTB (BCD Output)

| Expansion | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ \text { condition } \\ (1 / O \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ( $\mathrm{AND} \cdot \mathrm{OR}$ ) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | O U T B | Startoutput port•Flag | No. of BCD digits |  |

[Function] Outputs the value in variable register 99 as a BCD value to the designated output port or flag.


* The BCD value is read as 4 x n . (Every four input ports are read as one set) (n: no. of digits in Operand 2)
* The maximum number of digits that can be read is 8 but this requires a consecutive 32 point output port.
[Example] OUTB 3162
From output port 316, output $4 \times 2$.


## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-4 Timer Command

TIMW (Timer)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Comm and |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\text { Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | T IM W | Tim e |  | Optional |

[Function] Sets a time interval during which the program waits to advance.
The unit for the time setting is in seconds $(0.01 \sim 99 \mathrm{sec})$.
[Example] TIMW 1.5
Wait for 1.5 seconds.

TIMC (Timer Cancel)

| Expansion | In put condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | ost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ( AND - OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 | utput port •Flag) |
| Optional | Optional | T IM C | Program no. |  |  |

[Function] Cancels the timer of other concurrently running programs.
[Example] TIMC 10
Cancels the timer operating in program 10 and advances to the next step.


Cancel
Go to next step

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-5 Program Control Commands

EXIT (Exit Program)

| Expansion condition <br> (AND.OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\text { Output port } \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | EXIT |  |  |  |

[Function] Finishes the program.

* The status when the program is complete
- Output Port $\qquad$ Valid
- Local Flag .................... Invalid
- Local Variable .............. Invalid
- Current Value .................. Valid
- Global Flag ..................... Valid
- Global Variable ............... Valid
[Example] EXIT
Finish the program.

EXPG (Start another program)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | $E \times P \mathrm{G}$ | Program no |  | Optional |

[Function] Starts another program and processes it in parallel.
When that program (task) has been started, the port and flag in the post section is output.
[Example] EXPG 2
Start program No. 2 and process it in parallel.


## Chapter 4. Programming

ABPG (Abandon Other Program)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Comm and |  |  | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND. OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | A B P G | Program no. |  | Optional |

[Function] Forces the other program being executed to end.
When that program (task) is forced to end, the port and flag in the post section is output.

* When ABPG is initiated while a motion command or timer command is being executed, the program ends after the motion or timer command is completed.
[Example] ABPG 2
Forces Program No.2, which is being executed in parallel to Program 1, to end.



## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-6 Turnout Commands

GOTO (Jump)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port • Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | G O TO | Tag No. |  |  |

[Function] Jumps to the step designated by the tag number.
(Valid only within the same program)
[Example] GOTO 1
Jump to the step in Tag No. 1.


TAG (Tag Designation)

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Expansion } \\ \text { condition } \\ (A N D \cdot O R) \end{gathered}$ | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
|  |  | T A G | Tag No . |  |  |

[Function] Uses the tag number to designate the place to jump to in the GOTO command.
(Valid only within the same program)
[Example] TAG 1
Prepares Tag 1 as the jump destination for GOTO 1.


## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-7 Subroutine Control Commands

BGSR (Begin Subroutine)

| Expansion condition(AND.OR) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ \text { condition } \\ (1 / \mathrm{O} \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ | Comm and |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ (\text { Output port } \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
|  |  | $B G S R$ | Subroutine No. |  |  |

[Function] Declares start of subroutine.
*Subroutines are generally used at the end of a program.
[Example] BGSR 1
Declare start of subroutine.


Subroutine 1

EDSR (End Subroutine)

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Expansion } \\ \text { condition } \\ (\text { AND.OR) } \end{gathered}$ | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
|  |  | E D S R |  |  |  |

[Function] Declares completion of subroutine.
*Subroutines are generally used at the end of a program.
[Example] EDSR
Declare completion of subroutine.
EDSR is always added at the end of a subroutine.


Subroutine 1

## Chapter 4. Programming

EXSR (Execute Subroutine)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR ) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | E X S R | Subroutine No. |  |  |

[Function] Performs the designated subroutine number.
(Valid only within the same program)
[Example] EXSR 1
Perform subroutine 1


## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-8 Calculation Commands

LET (Assignment)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND - OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O F Flag) | Command <br> Post |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Assigns data to the variable. When Operand 1 is 0 , the post section turns ON.
[Example] LET 10
Assign a value of 10 to variable register 1 .
LET 1 *2
Substitute variable 1 with contents of variable 2.

ADD (Addition)

| Expansion | Input | Comm and |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) | (I/O P Flag) | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | ADD | Variable No. | Data Variable No. | Optional |

[Function] Adds contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the data in Operand 2, then stores this in the variable in Operand 1. Adds the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the contents of the variable in Operand 2, then stores this in the variable in Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.
[Example] ADD 10
If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10 , then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1 ) +10 (data in Operand 2) $=20$, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 20 .
ADD $1 \quad * 2$
If variable 1 in Operand 1 and variable $* 2$ in Operand 2 both contain 10, then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1$)+10($ contents of variable $* 2$ in Operand 2$)=20$, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 20 .

## Chapter 4. Programming

SUB (Subtraction)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR ) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | $S \cup B$ | Variable no. | Data Variable no. | Optional |

[Function] Subtracts the data in Operand 2 from the variable in Operand 1, then stores this in the variable in Operand 1. Subtracts the variable in Operand 2 from the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and stores this in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.
[Example] SUB 10
If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 20 , then 20 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1 ) - 10 (data in Operand 2$)=10$, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 10 .
SUB $1 \quad$ *2
If variable 1 in Operand 1 is 20 and variable $* 2$ in Operand 2 is 10 , then 20 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1)-10 (contents of variable $* 2$ in Operand 2$)=10$, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 10 .

MULT (Multiplication)

| Expansion | Input | Comm and |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND. OR ) | (1/O F Flag) | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | M ULT | Variable no. | Data Variable no. | Optional |

[Function] Multiplies the data in Operand 2 by the variable in Operand 1, then stores this in the variable in Operand 1. Multiplies the variable in Operand 2 by the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and stores this in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.

## [Example] MULT 10

If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10 , then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) x 10 (data in Operand 2$)=100$, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 100 .
MULT 1 *2
If variable 1 in Operand 1 and variable $* 2$ in Operand 2 both contain 10, then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1) x 10 (contents of variable *2 in Operand 2) $=100$, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 100 .

## Chapter 4. Programming

DIV (Division)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> $($ I/O Flag) | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Divides the content of the variable in Operand 1 by the data in Operand 2, then stores this in the variable in Operand 1. Divides the content of the variable in Operand 1 by the contents of the variable in Operand 2 and stores this in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.
[Example] DIV 1 5
If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10 , then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1$) \div 5$ (data in Operand 2 ) $=2$, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 2 .
DIV 1 *2
If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10 and the content of variable $* 2$ in Operand 2 is 5 , then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1$) \div 5$ (contents of variable $* 2$ in Operand 2$)=2$, and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 2 .

MOD (Remainder)

| Expansion | Input | Comm and |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR) | (1/O F Flag) | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | MOD | Variable no. | Data Variable no. | Optional |

[Function] Divides the content of the variable in Operand 1 by the data in Operand 2, and stores the remainder in the variable in Operand 1. Divides the contents of the variable in Operand 1 by the contents of the variable in Operand 2 and stores the remainder in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result (remainder) is zero.

* This command is executed with respect to integers.
[Example] MOD 1 3
If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10 , then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1 ) $\div 3$ (data in Operand 2 ) $=3$ with a remainder of 1 , and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 1 .
MOD $1 \quad * 2$
If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 10 and the content of variable $* 2$ in Operand 2 is 3 , then 10 (content of variable 1 in Operand 1$) \div 3($ contents of variable $* 2$ in Operand 2$)=3$ with a remainder of 1 , and after the command is executed, the content of variable 1 becomes 1.


## Chapter 4. Programming

CLR (Clear Variables)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> $(I / O \cdot F l a g)$ | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 | Output port • Flag) |  |
| Optional | Optional | CLR | Variableno. | Variable no. |  |

[Function] Clears the designated range of variables to zero.
(Be sure to input a variable number in Operand 2. When designating variable 1, be sure to input 1 in Operand 1 and Operand 2.
[Example] CLR 1
Clears the variable 1 to zero.
CLR 10
Clears variables $1 \sim 10$ to zero.

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-9 Functional Commands

SIN (Sine)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O Flag) | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Stores the sine (SIN) of the data in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the sine of the contents in the variable in Operand 2 in the Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero. (Be sure to input a real number variable 100~199 in Operand 1. This is the same when placing a variable no. in Operand 2. The data in Operand 2 must be expressed in radians instead of as an angle (degrees). A maximum of 7 digits can be input for the floating point.)
[Example] SIN $100 \quad 0.988031$
SIN 0.988031 (radian) is 0.5 , and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.5 .
SIN $100 \quad * 101$
When the content of variable*101 in Operand 2 is 0.988031 (radian), then SIN 0.988031 (radian) becomes 0.5 , and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.5 .
$* 180^{\circ}=\pi(\mathrm{rad}), 90^{\circ}=1 / 2 \pi(\mathrm{rad})$
*Angle $\mathrm{x} \pi \div 180=$ radian

COS (Cosine)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> $(I / O \cdot F l a g)$ | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Stores the cosine (COS) of the data in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the cosine of the contents in the variable in Operand 2 in the Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero. (Be sure to input a real number variable 100~199 in Operand 1. This is the same when placing a variable no. in Operand 2. The data in Operand 2 must be expressed in radians instead of as an angle (degrees). A maximum of 7 digits can be input for the floating point.)
[Example] COS $100 \quad 1.047197$
COS 1.047197 (radian) is 0.5 , and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.5 .

COS $100 \quad * 101$
When the content of variable*101 in Operand 2 is 1.047197 (radian), then COS 1.047197 (radian) becomes 0.5 , and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.5 .

## Chapter 4. Programming

TAN (Tangent)

| Expansion | Input | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND - OR ) | (I/O P Flag) | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | TAN | Variable no. | Data Variable no. | Optional |

[Function] Stores the tangent (TAN) of the data in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the tangent of the contents in the variable in Operand 2 in the Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero. (Be sure to input a real number variable 100~199 in Operand 1. This is the same when placing a variable no. in Operand 2. The data in Operand 2 must be expressed in radians instead of as an angle (degrees). A maximum of 7 digits can be input for the floating point.)
[Example] TAN $100 \quad 0.785398$
TAN 0.785398 (radian) is 1 , and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 1 .

TAN $100 \quad * 101$
When the content of variable* 101 in Operand 2 is 0.785398 (radian), then TAN 0.785398 (radian) becomes 1 , and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 1 .

ATN (Arctangent)

| Expansion | Input | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) | (I/O F Flag) | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | ATN | Variable no. | Data Variable no. | Optional |

[Function] Stores the arc tangent (ATN) of the data in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the arc tangent of the contents in the variable in Operand 2 in the Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero. (Be sure to input a real number variable 100~199 in Operand 1. This is the same when placing a variable no. in Operand 2. The data in Operand 2 must be expressed in radians instead of as an angle (degrees). A maximum of 7 digits can be input for the floating point.)
[Example] ATN $100 \quad 1$
ATN 1 is 0.785398 , and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.785398 .
ATN $100 \quad * 101$
When the content of variable*101 in Operand 2 is 1 , then ATN1 becomes 0.785398 , and after performing the command, variable 100 becomes 0.785398 .

## Chapter 4. Programming

SQR (Square Root)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SQR | Variable no. | Data• Variable no. | Optional |

[Function] Stores the square root $(\mathrm{SQR})$ of the data in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the square root of the contents in the variable in Operand 2 in the Operand 1 variable. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.
[Example] $\mathrm{SQR} \quad 1 \quad 4$
The square root of 4 is 2 , and after performing the command, variable 1 becomes 2 .

SQR $1 \quad$ *2
When the content of variable $* 2$ in Operand 2 is 4 , then the square root of 4 is 2 , and after performing the command variable 1 becomes 2 .

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-10 Logical Operation Commands

AND (Logical AND)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O•Flag) | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Stores the results of the AND operation on the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the data in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the results of the AND operation on the variable in Operand 1 and the contents of the variable in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.
[Example] AND 1 3
If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 131 in decimal notation (10000011 in binary notation) and the data in Operand 2 is 3 in decimal notation ( 00000011 in binary notation), the result of the AND operation is 3 in decimal notation ( 00000011 in binary notation), and variable 1 becomes 3 .

| Variable 1 (Operand 1) | $10000011 \square$ AND |
| :--- | :--- |
| Data (Operand 2) | $00000011 \square$ in decimal notation, variable 1 becomes 3 ) |
| Result (Store in Variable 1) | 00000011 (3 in |

OR (Logical OR)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | OR | Variable no. | Data•Variable no. | Optional |

[Function] Stores the results of the OR operation on the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the data in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the results of the OR operation on the variable in Operand 1 and the contents of the variable in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.
[Example] OR 1 3
If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 128 in decimal notation ( 10000000 in binary notation) and the data in Operand 2 is 3 in decimal notation ( 00000011 in binary notation), the result of the OR operation is 131 in decimal notation ( 10000011 in binary notation), and variable 1 becomes 131 .

Variable 1 (Operand 1)
Data (Operand 2)
Result (Store in Variable 1)

```
10000000 - OR
10000011 (131 in decimal notation, variable 1 becomes 131)
```


## Chapter 4. Programming

EOR (Exclusive OR)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> $(I / O \cdot$ Flag) | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Stores the results of the exclusive OR (EOR) operation on the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the data in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. Stores the results of the EOR operation on the variable in Operand 1 and the contents of the variable in Operand 2, in the variable in Operand 1. If there is a post instruction (flag, output port), it turns ON when the computation result is zero.
[Example] EOR 1 3
If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is 128 in decimal notation (10000000 in binary notation) and the data in Operand 2 is 3 in decimal notation ( 00000011 in binary notation), the result of the OR operation is 131 in decimal notation (10000011 in binary notation), and variable 1 becomes 131 .

Variable 1 (Operand 1 )
Data (Operand 2)
Result (Store in Variable 1)

| $10000000 \square$ | EOR |
| :---: | :---: |
| $00000011-$ | EOR |
| 10000011 (13 | in decimal notation, variable 1 becomes 131) |

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-11 Calculation Comparison

CPEQ (Compare if equal)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND. OR) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | CPEQ | Variable no. | Data-Variable no. | Required |

[Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port if the values in Operand 1 and 2 are equal. (Variable values remain the same) When not equal (either greater or smaller), post section turns OFF.

* When real variables $(100 \sim 199,300 \sim 399)$ are used, it is almost impossible for the values to be equal after floating point calculations. To compare position data, a calculation technique must be applied prior to making the comparison, such as dividing by 100 , then multiplying by 1000 to convert the number up to the first decimal place into an integer.
[Example] CPEQ 15600
When the contents of variable 1 in Operand 1 equal the contents of Operand 2 (in this case, if it becomes 5), then output 600 turns ON. If the value is other than 5 , output 600 turns OFF.

CPEQ 1 *2 600
When the contents of variable 1 in Operand 1 equal the contents of the variable in Operand 2, output 600 turns ON. If the content is not equal to that of Operand 2 (variable 2), 600 turns OFF.

CPNE (Compare if not equal)

| Expansion condition <br> (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port • Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | CPNE | Variable no. | Data $\cdot$ Variable no. | Required |

[Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port if the values in Operand 1 and 2 are not equal (equivalent to when either the CPGT or CPLT condition is fulfilled). (Variable values remain the same) When the contents of Operand 1 and Operand 2 are equal, post section turns OFF.
[Example] CPNE 15600
When the contents of variable 1 in Operand 1 does not equal the contents of Operand 2 (in this case, if it is greater or smaller than 5), then output 600 turns ON. If variable 1 reaches a value of 5 , output 600 turns OFF.

CPNE 1 *2 600
When the contents of variable 1 in Operand 1 does not equal the contents of the variable in Operand 2, output 600 turns ON. If the content equals the value in Operand 2, 600 turns OFF.

## Chapter 4. Programming

CPGT (Compare if greater than)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | CPGT | Variable no. | Data• Variable no. | Required |

[Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port when the value in Operand 1 is greater than the value in Operand 2 . (Variable values do not change.) When the condition is not met (contents of Operand 1 are equal to or smaller than Operand 2), the output section turns OFF.
[Example] CPGT 1500
When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is greater than the content of Operand 2 (in this case, when it becomes greater than 5 ), output 600 turns ON. When the condition is not met, 600 turns OFF.

CPGT $1 \quad$ *2 600
When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is greater than the content of the variable in Operand 2, output 600 turns ON. When the condition is not met, it turns OFF.

CPGE (Compare if Equal or Greater)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> $(I / O \cdot F l a g)$ | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port when the value in Operand 1 is equal to or greater than the value in Operand 2. (Variable values do not change.) When the value in Operand 1 is smaller than the value in Operand 2, the output section turns OFF.
[Example] CPGE 15600
When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is equal to or greater than the content of Operand 2 (in this case, equal to or greater than 5 ), output 600 turns ON. When smaller than 5,600 turns OFF.

CPGE 1 *2 600
If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is equal to or greater than the content of the variable in Operand 2 , output 600 turns ON. When the condition is not met, 600 turns OFF.

## Chapter 4. Programming

CPLE (Compare if equal or less than)

| Expansion condition <br> (AND •OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | CPLE | Variable no. | Data•Variable no. | Required |

[Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port when the value in Operand 1 is equal to or less than the value in Operand 2. (Variable values do not change.) When the condition is not met, the output section turns OFF.

* It is almost impossible for the values to be equal as explained in the section on the CPEQ command.
[Example] CPLE 15600
When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is equal to or less than the content of Operand 2 (in this case, equal to or less than 5), output 600 turns ON. If the content of variable 1 is 6 or greater, output 600 turns OFF.

CPLE 1 *2 600
If the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is equal to or less than the content of the variable in Operand 2 , output 600 turns ON. If it is greater than the content of variable 2,600 turns OFF.

CPLT (Compare if less than)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | CPLT | Variable no. | Data•Variable no. | Required |

[Function] Turns ON the post flag or the output port when the value in Operand 1 is less than the value in Operand 2. (Variable values do not change.) If it is equal to or greater than the value in Operand 2, the output section turns OFF.
[Example] CPLT 15600
When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is less than the content of Operand 2 (in this case, when it becomes equal to or less than 4), output 600 turns ON. When the condition is not met, output 600 turns OFF.

CPLT $1 \quad * 2600$
When the content of variable 1 in Operand 1 is less than the content of the variable in Operand 2, output 600 turns ON. When the condition is not met, 600 turns OFF.

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-12 Position Data Operation Commands

PPUT (Assign Axis Data)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> $(1 / O \cdot$ Flag $)$ | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Assigns the coordinates in variable 199 to the designated axis position data.
[Example] PPUT 23
Assign the coordinates in variable 199 to position no. 3 for axis no. 2.

Variable 199 (Exclusive Variable)


PGET (Read Axis Data)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Reads the position data for the designated axis to variable 199. (Opposite of PPUT) When executing this command, if the data being read is xxx.xx, the data will not be entered in variable 199 (command is not executed).
[Example] PGET 2 3
Read data at position no. 3 for axis no. 2 to variable 199.

## Chapter 4. Programming

PTST (Check Position Data)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | PTST | Axis pattern | Position no. | Required |

[Function] Checks to see whether there is valid data in the designated axis pattern and position number. If there is no data, the post flag or output port turns ON. Post section turns ON only when all the axes specified by the axis pattern are XX.XXX. (" 0 " is considered as data.)
[Example] PTST $11 \quad 11 \quad 600$
If there is no data in position 11 of axis 1 and 2, flag 600 turns ON.


PCPY (Position Data Copy)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND - OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Copies data in the designated position No. (copy data in Operand 2 to Operand 1).
[Example] PCPY $20 \quad 10$
Copy data from position 10 in Operand 2 to position 20 in Operand 1.
Copy $\left(\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c}\hline \text { Position No. } & \text { Axis 1 } & \text { Axis 2 } & \text { Axis 3 } & \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline 10 & 50.000 & 100.000 & \text { xx.xxx } & \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline & 20 & 50.000 & 100.000 & x x . x x x \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline\end{array}\right.$

## Chapter 4. Programming

## PCLR (Clear Position Data)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | PCLR | Position no. | Position no. |  |

[Function] Clears the data in the range of positions designated by Operand 1 and Operand 2 (becomes XX.XXX, not 0.00 ).
[Example] PCLR $10 \quad 20$
Clears data from position 10 in Operand 1 through position 20 in Operand 2.

PRED (Read Coordinates)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | PRED | Axis pattern | Position no. |  |

[Function] Reads the current coordinates of the axis designated in Operand 1 and writes it to the position designated in Operand 2.

* This command can take in up to three decimal places.
* Please be sure that there is no error in the last digit after multiplication and division.
[Example] PRED 1110
Write the current coordinates of axis 1 and axis 2 designated in Operand 1 into position 10.


## Chapter 4. Programming

PSIZ (Check Position Data Size)

| Expansion condition <br> (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | PSIZ | Variable (to be assigned) |  |  |

[Function] Checks the maximum size of the position data that can be used.
[Example] PSIZ 1
The maximum value of the position data goes into variable 1 (variable to be assigned) in Operand 1.

PVEL (Assign Velocity Data)

| Expansion condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | PTST | Axis pattern | Position no. |  |

[Function] Assigns the value in Operand 1 as the velocity for the designated position data. Variables can also be used. This command is used to change the actual velocity.

* When a value is assigned that will result in a negative number after calculation, there is no warning at the time you execute this command but an alarm will occur when you try to use the data.
[Example] PVEL 100 3
Assign a value of $100 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}$ to the velocity data for position number 3 .


## Chapter 4. Programming

PACC (Assign Acceleration Data)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND • OR) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | PACC | Acceleration speed | Position no. |  |

[Function] Assigns the acceleration data in Operand 1 for the acceleration speed of the position data. As with the PVEL command, you can assign a value using the variable but there is no function that checks the value range when executing this command so please be careful not to assign a value that exceeds the actuator's limits.
[Example] PACC $0.3 \quad 3$
Assign a value of 0.3 to the acceleration speed data for position number 3.

## Chapter 4. Programming

## Part 4 Expansion Commands

## 1. Command Table

Note: These expansion commands cannot be used with the teaching pendant. Please use the PC Interface Software (DOS Ver. 2.0 or higher or Windows Ver. 1.0 or higher) for these commands.

| Category | Function | Command | Page No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Actuator Control Designation | S motion ratio setting | SCRV | 163 |
| Actuator Control Command | Incremental PTP movement | MVPI | 164 |
|  | Incremental interpolation movement | MVLI | 164 |
|  | Axis status acquisition | AXST | 165 |
| Timer Command | Time acquisition | GTTM | 166 |
| Calculation Command | Move | TRAN | 167 |
| Point Data Command | Read out axis pattern | PAXS | 168 |
| Structured IF Command | Equal | IFEQ | 169 |
|  | Unequal | IFNE | 169 |
|  | Greater than | IFGT | 169 |
|  | Equal to or greater than | IFGE | 169 |
|  | Less than | IFLT | 169 |
|  | Equal to or less than | IFLE | 169 |
|  | State execution destination when no IFconditions are established | ELSE | 170 |
|  | Declare IF ending | EDIF | 170 |
|  | Character string comparison Equal | ISEQ | 171 |
|  | Character string comparison Unequal | ISNE | 171 |
| Structured DO Command | While equal | DWEQ | 172 |
|  | While unequal | DWNE | 172 |
|  | While greater than | DWGT | 172 |
|  | While equal to or greater than | DWGE | 172 |
|  | While less than | DWLT | 172 |
|  | While equal to or less than | DWLE | 172 |
|  | Leave DWXX | LEAV | 173 |
|  | Repeat DWCC | ITER | 173 |
|  | Declare DO ending | EDDO | 174 |
| External Input Output Command | Open channel | OPEN | 175 |
|  | Close channel | CLOS | 175 |
|  | Read in from channel | READ | 176 |
|  | Write out to channel | WRIT | 177 |
|  | Set ending character | SCHA | 177 |
| String Command | Copy character string | SCPY | 178 |
|  | Compare character string | SCMP | 179 |
|  | Get string | SGET | 180 |
|  | Write in string | SPUT | 180 |
|  | Change character string (decimal) | STR | 181 |
|  | Change character string (hexadecimal) | STRH | 182 |
|  | Change value (decimal) | VAL | 183 |
|  | Change value (hexadecimal) | VALH | 184 |
|  | Set length | SLEN | 184 |
| Branch Command | Declare beginning of branch | SLCT | 185 |
|  | Declare branch destination when no conditions are established | OTHE | 185 |
|  | Declare end of SLCT | EDSL | 185 |
|  | Selected when true (variable) | WHXX | 186 |
|  | Selected when true (character) | WSXX | 187 |

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2. Commands

## 2-1 Actuator Control Designation

SCRV (S Motion Ratio Setting)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SCRV | Ratio |  |  |

[Function] Sets the ratio to control the S motion of the actuator.
The setting range is integers from $0 \sim 50(\%)$.
If this command is not used to set the ratio or when it is set to $0(\%)$, the actuator makes a trapezoid motion.

[Example] SCRV 30
S motion ratio is set to $30 \%$.

```
LET 1
5 0
SCRV *1
```

Assign 50 to variable 1.
S motion ratio is set to $50(\%)$ which is the content of variable 1.

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-2 Actuator Control Command

MVPI (Incremental PTP Movement)

| Expansion | Input | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND • OR) | (1/O F Flag) | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | M V P I | Position no. |  | Optional |

[Function] Moves the actuator to the designated position number in reference to the current position
from point to point without interpolation.
[Example] MVPI 1
When the current position is $(50,50)$ and position 1 data is $(150,100)$, the actuators move 150 in the X direction and 100 in the Y direction to the position $(200,150)$.


Each axis moves at its own designated speed.

MVLI (Incremental Interpolation Movement)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> $(1 / O \cdot F l a g)$ | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Moves the actuator to the designated point in Operand 1 from the current position while interpolating (not point to point).
[Example] MVLI 1
When the current position is $(50,50)$ and the position 1 data is $(150,100)$, the actuators move to the position $(200,150)$ which is 150 in X direction and 100 in Y direction from the current position.


The tip of the combined motion for each of the axes moves at the designated speed. The path from the start to the finish point makes a straight line.

## Chapter 4. Programming

AXST (Axis Status Acquisition)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND - OR) | Input <br> condition <br> $(I / O \cdot$ Flag) | Command |  |  | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

[Function] Stores the status (error code) of the axis in Operand 2 in the variable in Operand 1.
Only error codes that begin with the letter "A" will be stored in the register in Operand 1. These error codes are the same ones that are displayed on the front panel of the controller. (The error codes in the table are written in hexadecimal numbers. The hexadecimal value in the variable in Operand 1 must be converted to a decimal number to identify its error code.)
[Example] AXST 1 2
Read the status for Axis 2 to variable 1.
If 161 was in variable 1 ,
$161 \div 16=10(=\mathrm{A})$ with a remainder of 1
This means that error code A1 (External Interrupt Error) occurred on Axis 2.

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-3 Timer Command

GTTM (Time Acquisition)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | G TTM | Variable no. |  |  |

[Function] Writes the system time to the variable in Operand 1. The time unit is 10 msec .
The time obtained with this command is a value that has no base. Therefore, call this command twice, and the difference gives the time that has elapsed.

| [Example] | GTTM | 1 |  | Read the reference time to variable 1. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ADD | 1 | 500 | Set the ending time for 5 seconds later. |
|  | GTTM | 2 |  | Read the current time to variable 2. |
|  | DWLE | 1 | *2 | After 5 seconds, proceeds to the next step after EDDO. |
|  | $:$ |  |  | The transaction is repeated for 5 seconds. |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { GTTM } \\ & \text { EDDO } \end{aligned}$ | 2 |  | Read the current time to variable 2. |

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-4 Computation Command

TRAN (Transfer)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND - OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port $-F l a g$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Optional | TRAN | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |

[Function] Assigns the contents of the variable in Operand 2 to the variable in Operand 1. This function is also known as "indirect addressing" or "pointing to a pointer."
[Example] TRAN $1 \quad 2$
Assign the content of variable 2 to variable 1 . This has the same effect as, LET 1 \#2

| LET | 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 3 |
| LET | 3 | 4 |
| TRAN | 1 | $* 2$ |

Assign 4 ( 4 is the content of the variable 3 which is the content of the variable 2) to variable 1. The variable will change as below.

$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}
\hline 1 & 2 & 3 \\
\hline 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline
\end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{|l|l|l|}
\hline 1 & 2 & 3 \\
\hline 4 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-5 Position Data Operation Command

PAXS (Read Axis Pattern)

| Expansion | Input | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND • OR) | (1/O F Flag) | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | PAXS | Variable no. | Position no. |  |

[Function] Stores the axis pattern of the position in Operand 2 into the variable in Operand 1.
[Example] PAXS 100200
Store the axis pattern of position 200 into variable 100. When the points are set as in the position table below, 2 ( 10 in binary notation) is stored in variable 100.
[Example 2] When the points are set as below, 2 (10 in binary notation) is stored in variable 100.

| LET | 1 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 301 |
| PAXS | $* 1$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 3 to variable 1.
Assign 101 to variable 2.
Store the axis pattern of the position for 101 which is the value contained in variable 2, to variable 3 which is contained in variable 1 .
When the points are set as below, 3 (11 in binary notation) is stored in variable 3.

| Position No. | Axis 2 | Axis 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 98 | xx.xxx | xx.xxx |
| 99 | $x x . x x x$ | 100.000 |
| 100 | 150.000 | $x x . x x x$ |
| 101 | 100.000 | 50.000 |
|  |  |  |

When the positions are set as shown in the table, the values to be stored in the variable will be as follows.
.. $00=0+0=0$
.. $01=0+1=1$
-• $10=2+0=2$
$\cdots \quad 11=2+1=3$

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-6 Structured IF Command

## IFXX (Structured IF)

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Expansion } \\ & \text { condition } \\ & (\text { AND OR) } \end{aligned}$ | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | IF $X X$ | Variable no. | Data • Variable no. |  |

[Function] Compares the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the value in Operand 2. When the condition is established, the program proceeds to the next step.
When the condition is not established, if there is a corresponding ELSE command, the program proceeds to the next step after that. If not, it proceeds to the next step after the corresponding EDIF command.
When the input condition is not established and there is no IFXX command executed, the program proceeds to the step following the corresponding EDIF.
Up to 15 levels of nesting are available when ISXX and DWXX are combined.

[Example]

| -600 | IFEQ | 1 | 1 | Select axis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | IFGE | 2 | 0 | Select moving direction |
|  | JFWN | 01 | 5 | Move Axis 1 forward |
|  | ELSE |  |  |  |
|  | JBWN | 01 | 5 | Move Axis 1 backward |
|  | EDIF |  |  |  |
|  | ELSE |  |  |  |
| - | IFNE JFWN ELSE | 2 | 1 | Select moving direction |
|  |  | 10 | 5 | Move Axis 2 forward |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | JBWN EDIF | 10 | 5 | Move Axis 2 backward |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | EDIF |  |  |  |

Variable 1 selects Axis 1 or Axis 2. Variable 2 selects forward or backward to jog.
When flag 600 is OFF, nothing is done and the program proceeds to the step after the last EDIF.
*Do not use GOTO (TAG) in between IFXX and EDIF.

## Chapter 4. Programming

## ELSE

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND - OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port - Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
|  |  | ELSE |  |  |  |

[Function] The ELSE command is used in conjunction with the IFXX command and ISXX command. When the condition is not established, the command following the ELSE statement will be executed.
[Example] Refer to IFXX.

EDIF (IFXXEnd)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
|  |  | EDIF |  |  |  |

[Function] Declares the end of an IFXX command.
[Example] Refer to IFXX.

## Chapter 4. Programming

ISXX (String Comparison)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O•Flag) | Command | Operand 1 | Command |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Operand 2 | (Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |  |  |  |
| Optional | Optional | ISXX | Column no. | Column no. <br> Literal character |  |

[Function] Compares the character string in the column numbers in Operand 1 and Operand 2. When the condition is established, the program proceeds to the next step.
When the condition is not established, if there is a corresponding ELSE command, the program proceeds to the next step after that. If not, it proceeds to the next step after the corresponding EDIF command.
The length of the string to be compared is set by the SLEN command. If there is a literal character in either Operand 1 or Operand 2 , the length to be compared is that of the literal character.
When the input condition is not established and there is no IFXX command executed, the program proceeds to the step following the corresponding EDIF.
Up to 15 levels of nesting are available when ISXX and DWXX are combined.

| $\begin{array}{ccc} \text { ISXX } & & \\ \square & \ldots & \text { Operand } 1=\text { Operand } 2 \\ \text { EQ } & \cdots & \text { Operand } 1 \neq \text { Operand } 2 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SCPY | 10 | 'GOFD' | Go forward |
|  | SCPY | 14 | 'GOBK' | Go backward |
|  | LET | 1 | 5 |  |
|  | LET | 2 | 14 |  |
| -600 | ISEQ | 1 | '1AXS' | Select Axis |
|  | SLEN | 4 |  |  |
|  | ISEQ | 5 | 10 | Select moving direction |
|  | JFWN | 01 | 5 | Move Axis 1 forward |
|  | ELSE |  |  |  |
|  | JBWN | 01 | 5 | Move Axis 1 backward |
| - | EDIF |  |  |  |
|  | ELSE |  |  |  |
|  | ISNE | *1 | *2 | Select moving direction |
|  | JFWN | 10 | 5 | Move Axis 2 forward |
|  | ELSE |  |  |  |
|  | JBWN | 10 | 5 | Move Axis 2 backward |
| - | EDIF |  |  |  |
|  | EDIF |  |  |  |

Column $1 \sim 4$ is to select Axis 1, Axis 2 and column $5 \sim 8$ is to select the jog direction.
When flag 600 is OFF, nothing is done and the program proceeds to the step after the last EDIF.
When column $1 \sim 8$ contains the data shown below, Axis 1 moves forward.


## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-7 Structured DO Command

DWXX (DO WHILE)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND • OR) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | DW $X X$ | Variable no. | Data . Variable no. |  |

[Function] Compares the contents of the variable in Operand 1 and the value in Operand 2. While the condition is established, the commands are executed up to EDDO.
When the condition is not established, the program proceeds to the step after the corresponding EDDO command. The LEAV command can be used to force the end of the loop.
When the input condition is not established, the DWXX command is not executed and the program proceeds to the next step after the corresponding EDDO.
Up to 15 levels of nesting are available when ISXX and DWXX are combined.

| DWXX |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| EQ | $\cdots$ | Operand $1=$ Operand 2 |
| NE | $\cdots$ | Operand $1 \neq$ Operand 2 |
| GT | $\cdots$ | Operand $1>$ Operand 2 |
| GE | $\cdots$ | Operand $1 \geq$ Operand 2 |
| LT | $\cdots$ | Operand $1<$ Operand 2 |
| LE | $\cdots$ | Operand $1 \leq$ Operand 2 |

[Example] $\quad$ DWEQ 10

600 LEAV

EDDO
While variable 1 is 0 , the commands up to the EDDO command are repeated.
If flag 600 turns ON during this time, the loop is forced to end and the program proceeds to the next step after the EDDO command.

## Chapter 4. Programming

LEAV (Escape from DO WHILE)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port - Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |  |
| Optional | Optional | LEAV |  |  |  |

[Function] Escapes the DOXX loop, then the program proceeds to the next step after EDDO.
[Example] DWEQ $1 \quad 0$


While variable 1 is 0 , the commands up to the EDDO command are repeated.
If flag 600 turns ON during this time, the loop is forced to end and the program proceeds to the next step after the EDDO command.

ITER (Repeat)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | ITER |  |  |  |

[Function] Forces the control to move to EDDO during the DOXX loop.
[Example] DWEQ $1 \quad 0$

600 ITER

EDDO
While variable 1 is 0 , the commands up to the EDDO command are repeated.
If flag 600 turns ON during this time, the loop is forced to end and control is forced to move to the EDDO command.

## Chapter 4. Programming

EDDO (End DO WHILE)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | EDDO |  |  |  |

[Function] Declares the end of the loop which started with DWXX.
When a DWXX condition is not established, the program proceeds to next step after this command.
[Example] Refer to DWXX.

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-8 External Input Output Command

OPEN (Open Channel)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND - OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port - Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Optional | OPEN | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |

[Function] Opens the channel specified in Operand 1. Channels specified after this will be able to transmit and receive signals. An ending character must be set by the SCHA command before executing this command.
[Example] SCHA 10
OPEN 1
Designate 10 (=LF) as the ending character.
Open channel 1.

SCHA 13
LET 1 2
OPEN *1
Designate $13(=\mathrm{CR})$ as the ending character.
Assign 2 to variable 1. Open channel 2, the value contained in variable 1.

CLOS (Close Channel)

| Expansion condition <br> (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | CLOS | Channel no. |  |  |

[Function] Closes the channel specified in Operand 1. Channels specified after this will be unable to transmit and receive signals.
[Example] CLOS 1
Close the channel.
[Example] LET $1 \quad 2$
CLOS *1
Assign 2 to variable 1.
Close channel 2 , the value contained in variable 1 .

## Chapter 4. Programming

READ

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O Flag) | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

[Function] Reads the character string from the channel in Operand 1 to the column in Operand 2.
Stops reading when the character designated in the SCHA command appears.
The column can be either local or global.
[Example] SCHA 10
OPEN 1
READ $1 \quad 2$
CLOS 1
Set LF (= 10) for the ending character.
Open channel 1.
Read the character string from channel 1 to column 2 until LF appears.
Close channel.

| LET | 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 3 |
| SCHA | 13 |  |
| READ | $* 1$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 2 to variable 1.
Assign 3 to variable 2.
Set CR (= 13) for the ending character.
Read the character string from channel 2 (content of variable 1 ) to column 3 (content of variable 2) until CR appears.

## Chapter 4. Programming

WRIT (Write)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND • OR) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | WRIT | Channel no. | Column no. |  |

[Function] Writes the character string from the channel in Operand 1 to the column in Operand 2.
Stops writing after the character designated in the SCHA command is written.
The column can be either local or global.
[Example] SCHA 10
OPEN 1
READ $1 \quad 2$
CLOS 1
Set LF (= 10) for the ending character.
Open channel 1.
Write the character string up to LF from channel 1 to column 2.
Close channel.

| LET | 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 3 |
| SCHA | 13 |  |
| READ | $* 1$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 2 to variable 1.
Assign 3 to variable 2.
Set CR (= 13) for the ending character.
Write the character string up to LF from channel 2 (content of variable 1) to column 3 (content of variable 2).

SCHA (Set Ending Letter)

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Expansion } \\ & \text { condition } \\ & \text { (AND•OR) } \end{aligned}$ | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SCHA | Character code |  | Optional |

[Function] Sets the ending letter to be used in the READ command and WRIT command.
A value from $0 \sim 255$ (character code used in BASIC) can be designated for the character.
[Example] Refer to the READ command and WRIT command.

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-9 String Management Command

SCPY (Copy Character String)

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Expansion } \\ & \text { condition } \\ & \text { (AND•OR) } \end{aligned}$ | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SCPY | Column no. | Column no. Literal character |  |

[Function] Copies the character string from the column in Operand 2 to the column in Operand 1.
Copies only the length set by the SLEN command.
When Operand 2 is a literal character, that is the length copied.

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
{[\text { Example] }} & \text { SCPY } & 1 \\
& & \text { Copy 'ABC' to column } 1 .
\end{array}
$$

SLEN 10
SCPY 100200
Set the length of the operation to 10 bytes.
Copy 10 bytes from column 200 to column 100.

| LET | 1 | 300 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 400 |
| SLEN | 5 |  |
| SCPY | $*_{1}$ | $*_{2}$ |

Assign 300 to variable 1.
Assign 400 to variable 2
Set the length of the operation to 5 bytes.
Copy 5 bytes from column 400 (the content of variable 2 ) to column 300 (the content of variable 1 ).

## Chapter 4. Programming

SCMP (Compare Character String)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O•Flag) | Command | Operand 1 | Command |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Post | (Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |  |  |  |
| Optional | Optional | SCMP | Column no. | Column no. <br> Literal character | Required |

[Function] Compares the column in Operand 1 and the column in Operand 2.
Compares only the length set by the SLEN command.
When Operand 2 is a literal character, that is the length compared.
[Example] SCMP $1 \quad$ 'ABC' 600
When column $1 \sim 3$ is ' ABC ', flag 600 turns ON .
SLEN 5
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { SCMP } & 10 & 30 & 999\end{array}$
Set the length to be compared to 5 bytes.
When the 5 bytes from column 10 and column 30 are equal, flag 999 turns ON.

| LET | 1 | 10 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 20 |  |
| SLEN | 3 |  |  |
| SCMP | $* 1$ | $* 2$ | 310 |

Assign 10 to variable 1.
Assign 20 to variable 2
Set the length to be compared to 3 bytes.
When the 3 bytes in column 10 (the content of variable 1) and the 3 bytes in column 20 (the content of variable 2) are equal, then output 310 turns ON.

## Chapter 4. Programming

SGET (Acquire Character String)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND - OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |  |
| Optional | Optional | SGET | Variable no. | Column no. |  |

[Function] Assigns 1 character from the column in Operand 2 to the variable in Operand 1.
[Example SGET 100
Assign 1 byte of column 100 to variable 1.

| LET | 1 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 1 |
| SCPY | 1 | 'A' |
| SGET | ${ }^{\prime} 1$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 3 to variable 1.
Assign 1 to variable 2.
Copy 'A' to column 1.
Assign 'A' in column 1 (content of variable 2 ) to variable 3 (content of variable 1 ).

SPUT (Set Character)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SPUT | Column no. | Data |  |

[Function] Sets the data in Operand 2 to the column in Operand 1.
[Example] SPUT 510
Set 10 (LF) to column 5.

| LET | 1 | 100 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 50 |
| SPUT | $*_{1}$ | $*_{2}$ |

Assign 100 to variable 1.
Assign 50 to variable 2.
Set 50 (' 2 ') which is the content of variable 2 to column 100 (content of variable 1 ).

## Chapter 4. Programming

STR (Change Character String Decimal)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port $~-~ F l a g) ~$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Optional | STR | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |

[Function] Copies the data in Operand 2 which has been converted to a decimal character string to the column in Operand 1. Uses zero-suppress to match this to the length set by the SLEN command.

Even if the data is longer than the length, the length set by the SLEN command takes precedence.
[Example] SLEN 5.3
STR 123
Set the length to a 5 digit integer with 3 decimals.
The following will be set in column 1~9,


| LET | 1 |  | 10 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LET | 2 | 987.6543 |  |  |  |  |
| SLEN | 2. 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| STR | *1 *2 <br> Assign 10 to variable 1. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Assign 987. 6543 to variable |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Set the length to a 2 digit int |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | The following will be set in |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|  | 8 | 7 | . | 6 | 5 | 4 |

Since the data was longer than the set length, 9 in the 100 s place and 3 in the 4 th decimal place are cut off.

## Chapter 4. Programming

STRH (Change Character String Hexadecimal)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | STR | Column no. | Data |  |

[Function] Copies the data in Operand 2 which has been converted to a hexadecimal character string to the column in
Operand 1. Uses zero-suppress to match only the integers to the length set by the SLEN command.
Even if the data is longer than the set length, the setting by the SLEN command will take precedence.

## [Example] SLEN 5 <br> STRH 1

255
Set format for a 5 digit integer.
The following will be set in column 1~5,


| LET | 1 | 10 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 987.6543 |
| SLEN | 2.3 |  |
| STRH | $* 1$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 10 to variable 1.
Assign 987. 6543 to variable 2.
Set format for a 2 digit integer with 3 decimals.
The following will be set in column 10~11,

| 10 | 11 |
| :---: | :---: |
| D | B |

.3 , the decimal segment of the SLEN command, and .6543 in variable 2 will be ignored.
The integer expressed in hexadecimal notation is ' 3 DB '. However, 3 in the third digit will be cut off since the length is set to 2 digits.

## Chapter 4. Programming

VAL (Character String Change Data Decimal)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | VAL | Variable no. | Column no. |  |

[Function] Converts the decimal data in the column in Operand 2 to a binary number and assigns this to the variable in Operand 1.
The length set by the SLEN command will be converted.
[Example] SCPY $10 \quad$ ' 1234'
SLEN 4
VAL 110
Set ' 1234 ' in column 10.
Set the length to 4 bytes.
' 1234 ' in column 10 is converted to the binary number 1234 and assigned to variable 1 .

| LET | 1 | 100 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 20 |
| SCPY | 20 | $' 1234^{\prime}$ |
| SCPY | 24 | $' .567^{\prime}$ |
| SLEN | 8 |  |
| VAL | ${ }^{\prime} 1$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 100 to variable 1.
Assign 20 to variable 2
Copy ' 1234' to column 20.
Copy '. 567' to column 24.
Set the length to 8 bytes.
' 1234. 567' in column 20 (content of variable 2 ) will be converted to the binary number 1234.567 and assigned to variable 100 (content of variable 1).

## Chapter 4. Programming

VALH (Character String Data Change Hexadecimal)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | VALH | Variable no. | Column no. |  |

[Function] Converts the hexadecimal data in the column in Operand 2 to a binary number and assigns this to the variable in Operand 1.
The length set by the SLEN command will be converted. Only the integers will be converted and the decimal places will be disregarded.

| [Example] | SCPY | 10 | $' 1234$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | SLEN | 4 |  |
|  | VAL | 1 | 10 |

Set ' 1234 ' in column 10.
Set the length to 4 bytes.
The hexadecimal number ' 1234 ' in column 10 is converted to the binary number 4660 and assigned to variable 1.

| LET | 1 | 100 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 20 |
| SCPY | 20 | $'$ ABCD' |
| SLEN | 4 |  |
| VALH | $*_{1}$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 100 to variable 1.
Assign 20 to variable 2
Copy ' ABCD ' to column 20.
Set the length to 4 bytes.
The hexadecimal ' ABCD' in column 20 (content of variable 2) will be converted to the binary number 43982 and assigned to variable 100 (content of variable 1).

## SLEN (Set Length)

| Expansion | In put | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND.OR) | (1/O Flag) | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SLEN | Length |  |  |

[Function] Sets the length for the string command.
The length must be set prior to using any of the following commands.
SCMP ... Decimals Invalid
SCPY ... Decimals Invalid
ISXX ... Decimals Invalid
STRH ... Decimals Invalid
VAL, VALH ... Decimals Invalid
STR ... Decimals Valid
[Example] Refer to each of the commands above.

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2-10 Branch Command

SLCT (Beginning of selected group)

| Expansion <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> (Input•Output•Flag) | Command $\cdot$ Statement |  |  | Post <br> (Output $\cdot$ Flag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Optional | SLCT |  | Operand 1 |

Function: Branches to the next step in the OTHE command if none of the conditions set up by the WHXX, WSXX commands or any commands up to the EDSL command are met.

Example

|  | SCPY | 1 | 'right' |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | : |  |  |
| 600 | SLCT |  |  |
|  | WSEQ | 1 | 'right' |
|  | : |  |  |
|  | WSEQ | 1 | 'left' |
|  | : |  |  |
|  | OTHE |  |  |
|  | S |  |  |
|  | EDSL |  |  |

Assign 'right' to columns 1 through 5.

Since the string in columns $1 \sim 5$ are equal to 'right', the commands that follow this WSEQ will be executed.
Since the string in columns $1 \sim 5$ are not equal to 'left', the commands that follow this WSEQ will not be executed.
If it is neither, then the commands that follow OTHE are executed.

When flag 600 is OFF, or if any one of the conditions is executed, then end the select.

OTHE (Selected in the case of other)

| Expansion <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> (Input•Output•Flag) | Post <br> (Output • Flag |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
|  |  | OTHE |  |  |  |

Function: This is used between the SLCT ~ EDSL commands. This declares the command to be executed when no other conditions are met.

Example: Please refer to SLCT, WHXX and WSXX

EDSL (End of selected group)

| Expansion <br> (AND.OR) | Input <br> (Input•Output•Flag) | Command $\cdot$ Statement <br> (Output $\cdot$ Flag |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
|  |  | EDSL |  |  |  |

Function: This declares the end of the SLCT command.

Example: Please refer to SLCT, WHXX and WSXX

## Chapter 4. Programming

WHXX (Selected when true Variable)

| Expansion <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> (Input•Output•Flag) | Post <br> (Output • Flag |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
|  |  | WHXX | Variable No. | Data |  |

Function: This is used between the SLCT ~ EDSL commands. Compares contents of the variable in Operand 1 to the value in Operand 2. If the conditions are met, then the code following the WHXX will be executed up to the next WHXX. If the conditions are not met, the program will go to the next WHXX command or OTHE command or EDSL.

| WHXX |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | [ EQ | ....... Operand $1=$ Operand 2 |
|  | NE | ........... Operand $1 \neq$ Operand 2 |
|  | GT | ........... Operand 1 > Operand 2 |
|  | GE | ........... Operand $1 \geq$ Operand 2 |
|  | LT | ........ Operand 1 < Operand 2 |
|  | _ LE | .......... Operand $1 \leq$ Operand 2 |

Example: $\quad$ LET $1120 \quad$ Assigns 20 to variable 1.
LET $210 \quad$ Assigns 10 to variable 2.

SLCT Branches.
WHEQ 110 If the content of variable is 10 , (1) is executed but since the content
: is 20 , program refers to the next condition.

WHGT $1 \quad *_{2} \quad$ Executed if the content of variable 1 is greater than the content of variable 2.
Variable $1(=20)>$ variable $2(=10)$, so (2) is executed.
If no conditions are fulfilled, this is executed. Since (2) was executed, (3) will not be executed.

When one of the conditions is met and that command is performed, processing moves to EDSL. In this example, (2) and (4) are executed.

* When there is a possibility of several conditions being met, the $\mathrm{W} X X X$ command that appears first goes into effect and the commands that follow are not executed.
When conditions are demanding, list the ones with the highest priority first.


## Chapter 4. Programming

WSXX (Selected when true Character)

| Expansion (AND.OR) | Input (Input-Output-Flag) | Command - Statement |  |  | Post <br> (Output • Flag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
|  |  | WS $X X$ | Column No. | Column No - Literal character |  |

Function: $\quad$ This is used between the SLCT ~EDSL commands. Compares the character string in the columns in Operand 1 and Operand 2. If the conditions are met, then the code following the WSXX will be executed up to the next WSXXX. If the conditions are not met, the program will go to the next WSXX command or OTHE command or EDSL. Comparison is made based on the length designated in the SLEN command. When Operand 2 is a literal character, that is the length that is executed.


Example:


Sets the number of characters to be compared to 3 .
Assigns 'ABC' to column 1.
Assigns 3 to variable 1.

Branches.
If columns 1~3 are 'XYZ', (1) is executed but since columns 1~3 are ' ABC ', this is not executed.

If the number of characters designated by SLEN from column 2 are the same as the contents in the column indicated by variable 1, then (2) is executed.

If no conditions are fulfilled, this is executed. Since (2) was executed, (3) will not be executed.

When one of the conditions is met and that command is performed, processing moves to EDSL. In this example, (2) and (4) are executed.

* When there is a possibility of several conditions being met, the $\mathrm{W} X X X$ command that appears first goes into effect and the commands that follow are not executed.
When conditions are demanding, list the ones with the highest priority first.


## Chapter 4. Programming

## Part 5 Parameter List

All system parameters are appropriately set at the time of shipment. Basically, the user does not need to change the parameters but if you need to change them for a special system or requirements, please contact our technical service department. Also, please save the parameters when you change them. Doing a reset after rewriting the parameters or after applying an emergency stop, validates the new parameters.
The following tables are the initial values displayed by the Teaching Pendant. The actual parameters set at the time of shipment will differ depending on the actuators in your particular system.)

## 1. Axis Parameters

(a) Servo control related (Srvo)

| No. | Parameter Name | Default | Contents | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Numerator | 1 | Numerator | Usable |
| 2 | Denominator | 1 | Denominator | Usable |
| $3^{*}$ | Over ride (\%) | 100 | Over ride | Unused, set with the servo |
| device |  |  |  |  |

*Currently, a common parameter is used for Over Ride so this is not available.
(b) Homing

| No. | Parameter Name | Default | Contents |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Home Dir | 0 | Home direction |
| 2 | Home Type | 0 | Homing method |
| $3 * 1$ | Home Sequence | $0 \sim 9$ | Sequence (axis used • unused) |
| 4 | Home Sw Pol | 1 | Limit input polarity |
| 5 | Home Z Edge | 1 | Z-phase sensing edge |
| 6 *2 | Home Creep Vel | 0 | Creep velocity |
| 7 | Home Back Vel | 10 | Run-in velocity |
| 8 | Home Z Vel | 5 | Z-phase search velocity |
| 9 | Home Offset | 0 | Offset move amount (length) |
| 10 | Home Deviation | 667 | Hard stop deviation (pulse) |
| 11 | Home Current | 60 | Current limit |

*1 If you set any number between 1~9, you can designate the homing sequence of the axes being used. If you set the number 0 , the designated axis becomes an unused axis (unconnected).
*2 The creep function is only available for units with the limit switch option. Always set this value to 0 . If it is set to a value other than 0 in actuators without the limit switch, homing will not be executed properly.

## Chapter 4. Programming

(c) Motor*

| No. | Parameter Name | Default | Content |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Motor RPM Max | 4000 | Motor RPM Maximum |
| 2 | Encoder Pulse | 400 | Encoder Pulse Per Rev. |
| 3 | Screw Lead | 8 | Screw Lead (mm) |
| 4 | Multiple | 4 | Encoder Pulse Multiplier |
| 5 | Brake Time | 0.1 | Brake Time (sec) |
| 6 | Position Gain | 60 | Position Gain |
| 7 | Speed Gain | 80 | Feed Forward Gain |
| 8 | F/F Gain | 0 | Tntegral Gain |
| 9 | Integral Gain | 30 | Integral Voltage Limit |
| 10 | Total Gain | 150 | Over Speed Constant |
| 11 | Int. Volt. Lmt. | 60 | Error Range |
| 12 | Over Speed | 410 | 2666 |
| 13 | Error Range | 90 | Motor Maximum Current |
| 14 | Motor Max Cur | Motor Over Load | 16300 |
| 15 | Motor Overload Lower Limit |  |  |

*Motor related parameters differ depending on the actuator. The table above is only an example. Please contact our technical service department when motor related parameters must be used for your system.
(d) Axis Name

| No. | Parameter Name | Default | Valid Name |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Axis 1 | 1 | Axis Name $0 \sim 9, \mathrm{~A}-\mathrm{Z}$ Setting |
| 2 | Axis 2 | 2 | Axis Name $0 \sim 9, \mathrm{~A}-\mathrm{Z}$ Setting |
| 3 | Axis 3 | 3 | Axis Name 0~9, A - Z Setting |
| 4 | Axis 4 | 4 | Axis Name $0 \sim 9, \mathrm{~A}-\mathrm{Z}$ Setting |
| 5 | Axis 5 | 5 | Axis Name 0~9, A - Z Setting |
| 6 | Axis 6 | 6 | Axis Name 0 ~ 9, A - Z Setting |
| 7 | Axis 7 | 7 | Axis Name 0~9, A - Z Setting |
| 8 | Axis 8 | 8 | Axis Name 0~9, A - Z Setting |

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2. System Parameters

(a) Application Program

| No. | Parameter Name | Default | Content | Standard |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Auto Start PRG | 0 | Auto start program number | --- |
| 2 | Emergency PRG | 0 | Emergency stop program number | --- |
| $3^{*}$ | Program Size | 64 | Number of programs | 64 |
| $4^{*}$ | Task Size | 16 | Number of tasks | 16 |
| $5^{*}$ | Step Size | 3000 | Number of program steps | 3000 |
| 6 | Time Slice | 0.01 | Time slice check value | --- |

*For reference only. Cannot be changed.
(b) Position Data

| No. | Parameter Name | Default | Content | Standard |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1^{*}$ | Point Size | 2000 | Point data quantity | 2000 |

*For reference only. Cannot be changed.
(c) Servo Device

| No. | Parameter Name | Default | Content | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Axis Size | 8 | Number of axes |  |
| 2 | Numerator | 1 | Numerator | Unusable <br> Set by axis |
| 3 | Denominator | 1 | Denominator | Usable |
| 4 | Over Ride (\%) | 100 | Over ride | Usable |
| 5 | Acceler (0.01G) | 0.30 | Acceleration factor |  |
| 6 | Acc Max (0.01G) | 1.00 | Maximum acceleration factor | Velocity during step <br> positioning |
| 7 | Drive Vel | 100 | Drive velocity mm/sec |  |
| 8 | Drive Vel Max | 1000 | Maximum drive velocity mm/sec |  |

(d) Communication

| No. | Parameter Name | Default | Content |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1^{*}$ | Terminal ID | 99 | Multi-drop address code |
| $2^{*}$ | Time Out (sec) | 0 | Time out |
| $3^{*} \phi$ | Baud Rate | 3 | Baud rate |
| $4^{*} \phi$ | Char Length | 0 | Character length |
| $5^{*} \phi$ | Parity | 1 | Parity |
| $6^{*} \phi$ | Stop Bit | 0 | Stop bit |

*For reference only. Cannot be changed. $\phi$ Actual setting is fixed: 9600 Baud, 8 Bit, N Parity, 1 Stop.
(e) Circular/Path

| No. | Parameter Name | Default | Content |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}^{*}$ | Circle Angle | 15.0 | Slice angle (15 degrees) |
| $2^{*}$ | Circle Delt | 0 | Velocity increment (mm/sec) |

*Fixed parameters

## Chapter 4. Programming

## Part 6 Application Program Examples

## 1. Movement Using the Point Move Command [Riveting Device]

(1) System Description

The riveting device is composed of an $\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{Y}$ table ( X and Y actuators) and a riveting unit. Work is placed on the $\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{Y}$ table. The system homes, then a start signal is given. The device shown below attaches rivets to 3 points on the work.


## Chapter 4. Programming

(2) Movement Description

1. X and Y -axis return to home and wait.
2. Worker sets work on X-Y-table, then turns start switch (SW) ON.
3. X-Y-table moves to position No. 1 then outputs riveting command to the riveting unit.
4. After riveting is completed, wait for completion signal input. Repeat the same procedure for position No. 2 and position No. 3 .
5. After riveting at all three positions, axis returns to home.

Repeat the same procedure as above. The operating position, external I/O assignment and flowchart are as follows.


|  |  | I/O Assignment |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Section |  | 110 \# | Signals | Specifications |
| S$u$$p$$e$ | 1 | 020 | Start Command | Push Button SW |
|  |  | 021 | Rivet Complete | Contact Signal |
|  | 0 | 310 | Rivet Command | DC 24 V |
| S E L | Flag In Use From 600 |  |  |  |

Flowchart


Chapter 4. Programming
(3) Super SEL Controller Application Program

| Step | A/O | N | OP-Code | Operand 1 | Operand 2 | Post | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  |  | HOME | 11 |  |  | X-Y table homing (Servo ON) |
| 2 |  |  | VEL | 400 |  |  | Velocity $400 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ setting |
| 3 |  |  | TAG | 1 |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  | MOVL | 1 |  |  | Move to position no. 1 |
| 5 |  |  | LET | 1 | 2 |  | Set 2 on part counter |
| 6 |  |  | BTOF | 600 |  |  | Complete flag, clear |
| 7 |  |  | WTON | 20 |  |  | Waiting for start command |
| 8 |  |  | TAG | 2 |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  | MOVL | *1 |  |  | Part counter position move |
| 10 |  |  | BTON | 310 |  |  | Rivet command ON |
| 11 |  |  | WTON | 21 |  |  | Waiting for rivet completion |
| 12 |  |  | BTOF | 310 |  |  | Rivet command OFF |
| 13 |  |  | ADD | 1 | 1 |  | Part counter +1 |
| 14 |  |  | CPEQ | 1 | 5 | 600 | When part complete, Flag ON |
| 15 |  | N600 | GOTO | 2 |  |  | When not complete, jump to TAG 2 |
| 16 |  |  | GOTO | 1 |  |  | When complete, jump to TAG 1 |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 2. Palletizing Operation [Palletizing Device]

(1) System Description

This system consists of an X-Y configuration with a pneumatic Z-axis. The system is used to pick up parts from a supply point, go to another point, and place the part on a pallet in a certain sequence.


## Chapter 4. Programming

(2) Movement Description

1. Move to the waiting position, and wait for start input.
2. Move to the part supply point, after start input.
3. Z-axis moves downward, and the air chuck picks up a part.
4. Z-axis moves upward and moves to another point above the pallet.
5. Z-axis moves downward, then the air chuck releases the part.
6. Z-axis moves upward and moves back to the part supply point.
7. When the pallet has been completed, moves to P18. After the pallet completion output, waits for re-start input. Repeat the same procedure above. Operating position, external I/O assignment and flowchart are as follows.

Operating Position


I/O Assignment

| Section | 10\% | Signals | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 015 | Z-Axis Cylinder Up | Adjacent SW |
| Input | 016 | Z-Axis Cylinder Down | Adjacent SW |
|  | 017 | Start | Push Button SW |
|  | 310 | Z-Axis Cylinder SV | DC24V |
| Output | 311 | Z-Axis Chuck SV | DC24V |
|  | 312 | Pallet Complete | DC24V |
| *Flag In Use From 600 |  |  |  |

Flowchart


## Pallet Specifications

$\begin{array}{ll}\text { X Direction } & 20 \mathrm{~mm} \text { pitch } \\ \text { Y Direction } & 30 \mathrm{~mm} \text { pitch }\end{array}$

Chapter 4. Programming
(3) Super SEL Controller Application Program

| Step | A/O | N | OP-Code | Operand 1 | Operand 2 | Post | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  |  | HOME | 11 |  |  | $X$ and $Y$ axis homing |
| 2 |  |  | VEL | 100 |  |  | Velocity $100 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ setting |
| 3 |  |  | ACC | 0.2 |  |  | Acceleration 0.2 G |
| 4 |  |  | TAG | 1 |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  | LET | 300 | 0 |  | Variable clear |
| 6 |  |  | LET | 301 | 0 |  | Variable clear |
| 7 |  |  | OFST | 11 | 0 |  | Offset value clear |
| 8 |  |  | MOVL | 18 |  |  | Move to position no. 18 |
| 9 |  |  | WTON | 17 |  |  | Wait for start input |
| 10 |  |  | BTOF | 312 |  |  | Output 312 OFF |
| 11 |  |  | TAG | 2 |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  | OFST | 11 | 0 |  | Offset value clear |
| 13 |  |  | M OVL | 17 |  |  | Move to position no. 17 |
| 14 |  |  | EXSR | 1 |  |  | Chuck subroutine call (Chuck) |
| 15 |  |  | OFST | 1 | *300 |  | X-Axis, Variable 300 offset |
| 16 |  |  | OFST | 10 | *301 |  | Y-Axis, Variable 301 offset |
| 17 |  |  | MOVL | 1 |  |  | Move to position no. $1+$ offset value |
| 18 |  |  | EXSR | 1 |  |  | Chuck subroutine call (unchuck) |
| 19 |  |  | AD D | 300 | 20 |  | Add 20 to variable 300 |
| 20 |  |  | CPEQ | 300 | 80 | 600 | When variable $300=80$, flag 600 ON |
| 21 |  | N600 | GOTO | 2 |  |  | If flag 600 is OFF, jump to tag 2 |
| 22 |  |  | LET | 300 | 0 |  | Variable 300 clear |
| 23 |  |  | AD D | 301 | 30 |  | Add 30 to variable 301 |
| 24 |  |  | CPEQ | 301 | 120 | 601 | W hen variable 301=120, flag 601 ON |
| 25 |  | N601 | GOTO | 2 |  |  | If flag 601 is OFF, jump to tag 2 |
| 26 |  |  | BTON | 312 |  |  | Output 312 ON |
| 27 |  |  | GOTO | 1 |  |  | Jumpt to tag 1 |
| 28 |  |  | B G S R | 1 |  |  | Chuck subroutine start |
| 29 |  |  | BTON | 310 |  |  | Z-Axis cylinder down |
| 30 |  |  | WTON | 16 |  |  | Lower limit input waiting |
| 31 |  |  | BTNT | 311 |  |  | Air chuck output revert |
| 32 |  |  | TIM W | 0.5 |  |  | Timer 0.5 seconds |
| 33 |  |  | BTOF | 310 |  |  | Z-Axis cylinder up |
| 34 |  |  | WTON | 15 |  |  | Upper limit input waiting |
| 35 |  |  | EDSR |  |  |  | Chuck subroutine end |
| 36 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 37 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 38 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 39 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 3. Circular Movement Command

In less sophisticated controllers it was generally understood that the changes in speed would result in changes in the motion profile. In the new Super SEL Controller, however, accurate circular motion profiles can be achieved by passing through the exact points regardless of changes in speed settings.


## Programming

Circular movement only applies to two dimensional movement. A circular motion program is easily constructed by selecting a starting point and two passing points.

1. Set Position No. 1 (P1) coordinate data (Starting Point).
2. Set Position No. 2 (P2) and Position No. 3 (P3) coordinate data (Passing Points).
3. Use the MOVL command to move to Position No.1, and make this the starting point (P1) of the circular move.
4. Use the CIR command to set the first passing point (P2) in OPRND1 and the second passing point (P3) in OPRND2.

* The direction of rotation can be reversed by exchanging P2 and P3.

Program of Locus above

| Step | AOO | N | OP-Code | Operand1 | Operand2 | Post |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 |  |  | HOME | 11 |  |  |  |
| 2 |  |  | VEL | 200 |  |  | X and Y-Axis Homing |
| 3 |  |  | ACC | 0.3 |  |  | Velocity 200mm/s Setting |
| 4 |  |  | MOVL | 1 |  |  | Acceleration 0.3G |
| 5 |  |  | TAG | 1 |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  | CIR | 2 | 3 |  |  |
| 7 |  |  | GOTO | 1 |  |  |  |

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 4. Path Movement Command

In the Super SEL Controller, accurate path motion profiles can be achieved by passing through the exact points regardlesso $f$ changes in speed settings.

## Locus



Programming
A path motion program can be constructed easily with only a starting point and end point. Therefore, a program takes only one line regardless of the number of passing points between the starting point and end point.

1. Set Position No. 1 (P1) coordinate data (Starting Point).
2. Set coordinate date for Position No. 2 (P2) through Position No. 4 (P4) (passing points), and Position No. 5 (P5) (end point). For continuous path movement, set the passing points in the sequence you wish them to move.
3. Use the MOVL command to move to Position No.1, and make this the starting point of the path movement.
4. Use the PATH command to set the starting point (P1) in OPRND1 and the end point (P5) in OPRND2.

* The direction of the path movement can be reversed by exchanging the start and end points.

Program of Locus above

| Step | A/O | N | OP-Code | Operand 1 | Operand 2 | Post | Comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 1 |  |  | HOME | 11 |  |  | X and Y axes homing (Servo ON) |
| 2 |  |  | VEL | 200 |  |  | Velocity 200mm/s setting |
| 3 |  |  | ACC | 0.3 |  | Acceleration 0.3G |  |
| 4 |  |  | MOVL | 1 |  |  | Move to position no. 1 (starting point) |
| 5 |  |  | TAG | 1 |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  | PATH | 1 | 5 |  | Path motion from position no. 1 to no. 5 |
| 7 |  |  | GOTO | 1 |  |  |  |

## Chapter 4. Programming

## 5. BCD Code Signals Input and Output

(1) Circuit

This circuit allows the controller to verify the BCD values input by the external digital switch, and lights the number on the display unit corresponding to the number displayed on the 7 segment display unit provided separately.


## Chapter 4. Programming

(2) I/O Connections

The following I/O connections are for external digital switches and the external display unit.


## Chapter 4. Programming

(3) Movement Description


## Chapter 4. Programming

(4) Application Program

| Step | A 0 | N | OP-Code | Operand1 | Operand2 | Post | Comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  |  | TAG | 1 |  |  |  |
| 2 |  |  | INB | 15 | 1 |  | Digital Switch Value into Variable 99 |
| 3 |  |  | OUTB | 302 | 1 |  | Up-Take Value 7 Segment Output |
| 4 |  |  | CPEQ | 99 | 1 | 601 | When Up-Take Value = 1, Flag 601 ON |
| 5 |  | 601 | BTON | 311 |  |  | When Flag 601 ON, Lamp 1 ON |
| 6 |  | N601 | BTOF | 311 |  |  | When Flag 601 OFF, Lamp 1 OFF |
| 7 |  |  | CPEQ | 99 | 2 | 602 | When Up-Take Value = 2, Flag 602 ON |
| 8 |  | 602 | BTON | 312 |  |  | When Flag 602 ON, Lamp 2 ON |
| 9 |  | N602 | BTOF | 312 |  |  | When Flag 602 OFF, Lamp 2 OFF |
| 10 |  |  | CPEQ | 99 | 3 | 603 | When Up-Take Value = 3, Flag 603 ON |
| 11 |  | 603 | BTON | 313 |  |  | When Flag 603 ON, Lamp 3 ON |
| 12 |  | N603 | BTOF | 313 |  |  | When Flag 603 OFF, Lamp 3 OFF |
| 13 |  |  | CPEQ | 99 | 4 | 604 | When Up-Take Value = 4, Flag 604 ON |
| 14 |  | 604 | BTON | 314 |  |  | When Flag 604 ON, Lamp 4 ON |
| 15 |  | N604 | BTOF | 314 |  |  | When Flag 604 OFF, Lamp 4 OFF |
| 16 |  |  | CPEQ | 99 | 5 | 605 | When Up-Take Value = 5, Flag 605 ON |
| 17 |  | 605 | BTON | 315 |  |  | When Flag 605 ON, Lamp 5 ON |
| 18 |  | N605 | BTOF | 315 |  |  | When Flag 605 OFF, Lamp 5 OFF |
| 19 |  |  | CPEQ | 99 | 6 | 606 | When Up-Take Value = 6, Flag 606 ON |
| 20 |  | 606 | BTON | 316 |  |  | When Flag 606 ON, Lamp 6 ON |
| 21 |  | N606 | BTOF | 316 |  |  | When Flag 606 OFF, Lamp 6 OFF |
| 22 |  |  | CPEQ | 99 | 7 | 607 | When Up-Take Value = 7, Flag 607 ON |
| 23 |  | 607 | BTON | 317 |  |  | When Flag 607 ON, Lamp 7 ON |
| 24 |  | N607 | BTOF | 317 |  |  | When Flag 607 OFF, Lamp 7 OFF |
| 25 |  |  | CPEQ | 99 | 8 | 608 | When Up-Take Value = 8, Flag 608 ON |
| 26 |  | 608 | BTON | 318 |  |  | When Flag 608 ON, Lamp 8 ON |
| 27 |  | N608 | BTOF | 318 |  |  | When Flag 608 OFF, Lamp 8 OFF |
| 28 |  |  | CPEQ | 99 | 9 | 609 | When Up-Take Value = 9, Flag 609 ON |
| 29 |  | 609 | BTON | 319 |  |  | When Flag 609 ON, Lamp 9 ON |
| 30 |  | N609 | BTOF | 319 |  |  | When Flag 609 OFF, Lamp 9 OFF |
| 31 |  |  | GOTO | 1 |  |  | Jump TAG 1 |
| 32 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Chapter 5. Option

## 1. I/O Card Unit (Model H-103)

Super SEL has as standard equipment, 24 inputs and 24 outputs. No PLC is necessary to control peripherals. The Super SEL can be expanded with up to 11 Expansion I/O units for a maximum of 288 inputs and 288 outputs.

Structure: photocoupler insulation. Output supports DC 24 V 100 mA (recommended value $20-50 \mathrm{~mA}$ ) . For larger loads and AC loads, a relay may be used. External DC-24V is necessary.

There is no problem adding additional I/ O cards. To add additional I/O cards to a previously purchased SEL controller, please let IAI know the address of the expansion slot to be used.

External power supply for I/O cards:
Input Signal: $10 \mathrm{~mA} /$ point
Output Signal: $\quad 30 \mathrm{~mA} /$ point

For Example: 10 input signals/8 output signals.
$10 \times 10+30 \times 8=340 \mathrm{~mA}$. Provide a DC 24 V 0.5 A power unit.
${ }^{\phi}$ High Speed Input Unit:
Each high speed input unit adds 32 input points but these are included when considering the maximum number of input points that can be used.

Note: The matrix to the right shows the second card's port numbers. For the nth card, the input port number begins from $(\mathrm{N}-1) \times 24+24$ and the output port number begins at ( $\mathrm{N}-1$ ) $\times 24+324$.

| Pin No. | Category | Port No. | Function | Wire Color |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1A | P24 |  | External Power +24V Input | 1-Brown |
| 1B | Input | 24 | User Input | 1-Red |
| 2A |  | 25 | User Input | 1-Orange |
| 2B |  | 26 | User Input | 1-Yellow |
| 3A |  | 27 | User Input | 1-Green |
| 3B |  | 28 | User Input | 1-Blue |
| 4A |  | 29 | User Input | 1-Purple |
| 4B |  | 30 | User Input | 1-Gray |
| 5A |  | 31 | User Input | 1-White |
| 5B |  | 32 | User Input | 1-Black |
| 6A |  | 33 | User Input | 2-Brown |
| 6B |  | 34 | User Input | 2-Red |
| 7A |  | 35 | User Input | 2-Orange |
| 7B |  | 36 | User Input | 2-Yellow |
| 8A |  | 37 | User Input | 2-Green |
| 8B |  | 38 | User Input | 2-Blue |
| 9A |  | 39 | User Input | 2-Purple |
| 9B |  | 40 | User Input | 2-Gray |
| 10 A |  | 41 | User Input | 2-White |
| 10B |  | 42 | User Input | 2-Black |
| 11 A |  | 43 | User Input | 3-Brown |
| 11B |  | 44 | User Input | 3-Red |
| 12A |  | 45 | User Input | 3-Orange |
| 12B |  | 46 | User Input | 3-Yellow |
| 13A |  | 47 | User Input | 3-Green |
| 13B | Output | 324 | User Output | 3-Blue |
| 14A |  | 325 | User Output | 3-Purple |
| 14B |  | 326 | User Output | 3-Gray |
| 15A |  | 327 | User Output | 3-White |
| 15B |  | 328 | User Output | 3-Black |
| 16A |  | 329 | User Output | 4-Brown |
| 16B |  | 330 | User Output | 4-Red |
| 17A |  | 331 | User Output | 4-Orange |
| 17B |  | 332 | User Output | 4-Yellow |
| 18A |  | 333 | User Output | 4-Green |
| 18B |  | 334 | User Output | 4-Blue |
| 19A |  | 335 | User Output | 4-Purple |
| 19B |  | 336 | User Output | 4-Gray |
| 20A |  | 337 | User Output | 4-White |
| 20B |  | 338 | User Output | 4-Black |
| 21A |  | 339 | User Output | 5-Brown |
| 21B |  | 340 | User Output | 5-Red |
| 22A |  | 341 | User Output | 5-Orange |
| 22B |  | 342 | User Output | 5-Yellow |
| 23A |  | 343 | User Output | 5-Green |
| 23B |  | 344 | User Output | 5-Blue |
| 24A |  | 345 | User Output | 5-Purple |
| 24B |  | 346 | User Output | 5-Gray |
| 25A |  | 347 | User Output | 5-White |
| 25B | N24 |  | External Power Supply 0V | 5-Black |

## Chapter 5. Option

## 2. High Speed Input Unit (Model H-104)

(1) What is the High Speed Input Unit?

In FA (Factory Automation), a high speed pulse may be required for some parts. For example, a photo sensor detects the presence of a part being carried down a conveyor at a very high speed. In these situations, the High Speed Input Unit can be used to detect these high speed signals and accurately transmit the signals to the Super SEL controller.

(2) Functions

1) The High Speed Input Unit offers up to 32 ports per unit.


## Chapter 5. Option

2) The " $E$ " and " $G$ " type Super SEL controllers can be expanded up to 2 units for a total of 64 ports.

3) The scan time ( $1 \sim 9 \mathrm{msec}$ ) within the detection pulse is also adjustable and can be set every 8 port groupings.

Movement when scan time is set to 1 msec


When the scan time is set at 1 msec , it reads the input status for every $500 \mu \mathrm{sec}$. If an input signal exists at the second $500 \mu \mathrm{sec}$, it is recognized as a signal and transmitted to the inside.

Chapter 5. Option
4) The Super SEL controller can be expanded up to 287 input ports. They can be grouped into numbered units, one for every 8 ports. The High Speed Input ports can be assigned to any one of these.

| Unit No. | Input Port No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $8 \sim 15$ |
| 2 | 16 ~ 23 |
| 3 | 24~31 |
| 4 | 32 ~ 39 |
| 5 | 40~47 |
| 6 | 48 ~ 55 |
| 7 | 56 ~ 63 |
| 8 | 64 ~ 71 |
| 9 | 72 ~ 79 |
| 10 | $80 \sim 87$ |
| 11 | 88 ~ 95 |
| 12 | $96 \sim 103$ |
| 13 | 104 ~ 111 |
| 14 | 112 ~ 119 |
| 15 | 120 ~ 127 |
| 16 | 128 ~ 135 |
| 17 | 136 ~ 143 |
| 18 | 144 ~ 151 |
| 19 | 152 ~ 159 |
| 20 | 160 ~ 167 |
| 21 | 168 ~ 175 |
| 22 | 176 ~ 183 |
| 23 | 184 ~ 191 |
| 24 | 192 ~ 199 |
| 25 | 200 ~ 207 |
| 26 | 208 ~ 215 |
| 27 | 216 ~ 223 |
| 28 | 224 ~ 231 |
| 29 | 232 ~ 239 |
| 30 | 240 ~ 247 |
| 31 | 248 ~ 255 |
| 32 | 256 ~ 263 |
| 33 | 264 ~ 271 |
| 34 | 272 ~ 279 |
| 35 | 280 ~ 287 |

## Chapter 5. Option

When input units are overlapping


Input No. $32 \sim 55$ are overlapping. In this case, the high speed
input unit goes into effect and the expansion I/O unit become invalid.
5) Program Example

WTXX Command


WTON 10 Responds within the parameter scan time.
6) Option

Please specify the following specifications at the time of order for this option so that the correct settings can be pre-set prior to shipment:

1. Number of $\mathrm{H}-104$ units required
2. Input port number assignments
3. Scan time $(1 \sim 9 \mathrm{msec})$ designations

Note: The above settings must be done through the PC interface software (supported by Ver. 2.0 or later). They cannot be accomplished using the teaching pendant.

## Chapter 5. Option

(3) Specifications

| Input | Specifications |
| :---: | :--- |
| Point | Maximum Input....32 Points |
| Power Voltage | DC24V $+/-20 \%$ |
| Current | $7 \mathrm{~mA} / \mathrm{DC} 24 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| ON/OFF Power Voltage | ON....Min DC16.0V OFF....Max DC5.0V |
| ON/OFF Response Time | Varies (1msec $\sim 9 \mathrm{msec}$ ) depending on parameter |
| Isolation Method | Photocoupler |

## Internal Circuit



1) The power (DC24V) must be supplied externally to P24.
2) For the external circuit connection (no contact point), the leakage per 1 point must be kept lower than 1 mA when the switch is OFF.

## Chapter 5. Option

(4) Interface List

| Pin No. | Category | Port No. | Function | Cable |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1A | P24 | - | --- | 1-Brown |
| 1B | Input | 000 | User Input | 1-Red |
| 2A |  | 001 | User Input | 1-Orange |
| 2B |  | 002 | User Input | 1-Yellow |
| 3A |  | 003 | User Input | 1-Green |
| 3B |  | 004 | User Input | 1-Blue |
| 4A |  | 005 | User Input | 1-Purple |
| 4B |  | 006 | User Input | 1-Gray |
| 5A |  | 007 | User Input | 1-White |
| 5B |  | 008 | User Input | 1-Black |
| 6A |  | 009 | User Input | 2-Brown |
| 6B |  | 010 | User Input | 2-Red |
| 7A |  | 011 | User Input | 2-Orange |
| 7B |  | 012 | User Input | 2-Yellow |
| 8A |  | 013 | User Input | 2-Green |
| 8B |  | 014 | User Input | 2-Blue |
| 9A |  | 015 | User Input | 2-Purple |
| 9B |  | 016 | User Input | 2-Gray |
| 10A |  | 017 | User Input | 2-White |
| 10B |  | 018 | User Input | 2-Black |
| 11A |  | 019 | User Input | 3-Brown |
| 11B |  | 020 | User Input | 3-Red |
| 12A |  | 021 | User Input | 3-Orange |
| 12B |  | 022 | User Input | 3-Yellow |
| 13A |  | 023 | User Input | 3-Green |
| 13B |  | 300 | User Input | 3-Blue |
| 14A |  | 301 | User Input | 3-Purple |
| 14B |  | 302 | User Input | 3-Gray |
| 15A |  | 303 | User Input | 3-White |
| 15B |  | 304 | User Input | 3-Black |
| 16A |  | 305 | User Input | 4-Brown |
| 16B |  | 306 | User Input | 4-Red |
| 17A |  | 307 | User Input | 4-Orange |
| 17B | NC | 308 | --- | 4-Yellow |
| 18A |  | 309 | --- | 4-Green |
| 18B |  | 310 | --- | 4-Blue |
| 19A |  | 311 | --- | 4-Purple |
| 19B |  | 312 | --- | 4-Gray |
| 20A |  | 313 | --- | 4-White |
| 20B |  | 314 | --- | 4-Black |
| 21 A |  | 315 | --- | 5-Brown |
| 21B |  | 316 | --- | 5-Red |
| 22A |  | 317 | --- | 5-Orange |
| 22B |  | 318 | --- | 5-Yellow |
| 23A |  | 319 | --- | 5-Green |
| 23B |  | 320 | --- | 5-Blue |
| 24A |  | 321 | --- | 5-Purple |
| 24B |  | 322 | --- | 5-Gray |
| 25A |  | 323 | --- | 5-White |
| 25B | N24 | - | --- | 5-Black |

## Chapter 5. Option

## 3. SEL NET 2-Channel RS232C Unit (Model H-105)

The Super SEL Controller is equipped with a 1-channel RS232C port as a standard feature. This port is designed for communication with the Teaching Pendant or with a personal computer through our PC interface software. This port is not designed for general communication purposes. The $\mathrm{H}-105$ option was developed for users who intend to develop their own programs and require communication with other devices via an RS232C port.
(1) What is SEL NET?

More and more manufacturers are turning to factory automation to improve manufacturing flexibility, increase efficiency and streamline their manufacturing operations. Today's factories abound with PLCs, robot controllers, sensors and other devices related to factory automation. These devices are typically connected by miles of cables and I/O wires. If all of these factory automation systems could be combined via network, a control system with a high level of efficiency could be built. Realizing this, the engineers at IAI developed what we call, SEL NET.

SEL NET Production Planning System
The following diagram shows a high-level main frame computer and several personal computers combined via a LAN. A single PC is used to communicate with a Super SEL Controller via RS232C. In addition, several Super SELs are combined via SEL NET and exchange synchronized or interlocked information among themselves. Although the main function of this sample system is an exchange of control information, other information such as production planning information could be shared.


## Chapter 5. Option

## (2) SEL NET Functions

To achieve distributed control of a single production line using multiple controllers, usually I/O (input/output) signals are relayed to synchronize the individual controllers. But the SEL NET network does not use I/O signals. Instead, data is relayed between the controllers simply by connecting the controllers with the SEL NET cable. Data transmission is easily managed with SEL language programming. SEL NET allows you to build a simple system, a multiple controller network or a large scale network with high-level computers linked in a LAN network as described on the previous page.
The SEL NET option can be specified in two ways. It can be part of the main CPU module of the controller (as shown below and on page 209). This version uses a Nippon Molex 6 pin connector (not available for the Super SEL EU controller).
(1) Controller connected to a PC

(2) Controller connected to another controller

(3) Multiple controllers connected


The second version is installed in the I/O expansion module. (See figures 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 for various possible configurations) This version uses a standard 9 pin D-sub connector and is easily installed in the field. The cover to the I/O expansion module must be modified or replaced to allow access to the 9 pin connector.
(3) SEL NET Structure • Connection

There is an [RCV] and an [SND] connector on the front panel of the Super SEL controller for connecting the SEL NET. The [RCV] and [SND] connectors for each controller are connected with the optional SEL NET cable as shown in the illustration below.


There are two methods of connecting controllers with SEL NET. The first diagram shows a loop connection while the second shows a two-way connection. You can program the network using either method but the two-way connection does not distinguish between the [SND] and [RCV] connectors as the data is both sent and received from one connector. In SEL NET, hardware settings are not required since the program manages all controller codes and data transmission formats. The only hardware preparation required is the connection of the SEL NET cables
(4) SEL NET Specifications

| Item | Specification |
| :---: | :--- |
| Maximum no. of network nodes | No limitations (see note) |
| Maximum distance between stations | 15 m |
| Method of connecting the network | Loop connection • Two-way connection |
| Transmission speed | $1200 \cdot 2400 \cdot 4800 \cdot 9600 \cdot 19200 \cdot 38400 \mathrm{BPS}$ |
| Network Interface | SEL NET (Based on RS232C) |

Note: There are no hardware limitations but when setting the number of nodes, take into consideration that the more nodes there are, the longer the transmission time.

## (5) SEL NET cable (optional)

Please be sure to use the SEL NET cable which is offered as an optional accessory. The package includes cable for connecting the individual controllers and cable for connecting the controller to the PC.

Note: The SEL NET network uses the extended command set of Super SEL language which requires the PC interface software (DOS 2.0 or higher, Windows 1.0 or higher). (The extended commands cannot be used with the teaching pendant). For details on the extended commands, please refer to the instruction manual that comes with the Super SEL controller.

## Chapter 5. Option

(6) The RS232C communication circuit has 2 channels and achieves high speed communications by using a dedicated CPU rather than the main CPU.

Figure 1 Between PC and Super SEL


Figure 2 Between Super SEL and Super SEL


Figure 3 Between Other Devices and Super SEL


## Chapter 5. Option

(7) System Using RS232C Communication Circuit

Figure 4 Connecting to a Vision Device
The vision device is used to check the position of the base board, and the mounter for odd-sized parts makes the adjustment of the position.


## Chapter 5. Option

Figure 5 Multiple Super SEL Control System


Control data is sent and received through a 1-to-1 loop connection (left) using the 2-channel RS232C.

Chapter 5. Option
(8) Specifications

|  | 2-Channel RS232C Unit |
| :---: | :---: |
| Interface Specifications | Basing on RS-232C |
| Transmission Method | Full Duplex Method (No procedure) |
| Synchronous Method | Asynchronous Method |
| Transmission Velocity | 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400bps |
| Start Bit | 1 |
| Data Data Bit | 7/8 |
| Form Parity Bit | 1/None |
| Strip Bit | 1/2 |
| Error Detection | Parity (odd/even) / None |
| Transmission Distance | 15 m |
| Receive Buffer | 512Byte |
| Connector | DELC-J9PAF-13L9 (JAE) X2 |

(9) Connector Pin Assignment



## Chapter 5. Option

(10) Commands

Commands related to RS232C communication

| Category | Function | Commands |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| External Input Output <br> Command | Open Channel | OPEN |
|  | Close Channel | CLOS |
|  | Input from Channel | READ |
|  | Output to Channel | WRIT |
| String Management <br> Command | Cot Character of Sending-Receiving Signal Ending | SCHA |
|  | Compare Character String | SCPY |
|  | Character Acquisition | SCMP |
|  | Write in Character | SGET |
|  | Convert Character String (Decimal) | SPUT |
|  | Convert Character String (Hexadecimal) | STR |
|  | Convert Number Value (Decimal) | VAL |
|  | Convert Number Value (Hexadecimal) | VALH |

Note: These commands are expansion commands. Therefore, they must be used through the PC interface software (supported by DOS Ver.2.0 or later and Windows Ver 1.0 or later). They cannot be used with the Teaching Pendant.

## Chapter 5. Option

## (1) External Input Output Command

OPEN (Open Channel)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | OPEN | Channel no. |  |  |

[Function] Opens the channel specified in Operand 1. Channels specified after this will be able to transmit and receive signals. An ending character must be set by the SCHA command before executing this command.
[Example] SCHA 10
OPEN 1
Designate $10(=\mathrm{LF})$ as the ending character.
Open channel 1.

SCHA 13
LET $1 \quad 2$

OPEN *1
Designate 13 (=CR) as the ending character.
Assign 2 to variable 1. Open channel 2, the value contained in variable 1.

CLOS (Close Channel)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | CLOS | Channel no. |  |  |

[Function] Closes the channel specified in Operand 1. Channels specified after this will be unable to transmit and receive signals.
[Example] CLOS 1
Close the channel.
[Example] LET $1 \quad 2$
CLOS *1
Assign 2 to variable 1.
Close channel 2, the value contained in variable 1.

## Chapter 5. Option

READ

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | READ | Channel no. | Column no. |  |

[Function] Reads the character string from the channel in Operand 1 to the column in Operand 2.
Stops reading when the character designated in the SCHA command appears.
The column can be either local or global.
[Example] SCHA 10
OPEN 1
READ $1 \quad 2$
CLOS 1
Set LF (= 10) for the ending character.
Open channel 1.
Read the character string from channel 1 to column 2 until LF appears.
Close the channel.

| LET | 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 3 |
| SCHA | 13 |  |
| READ | $* 1$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 2 to variable 1.
Assign 3 to variable 2.
Set CR (= 13) for the ending character.
Read the character string from channel 2 (content of variable 1) to column 3 (content of variable 2) until CR appears.

## Chapter 5. Option

WRIT (Write)

| Expansion | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND • OR) |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | W RIT | Channel no. | Column no. |  |

[Function] Writes the character string from the channel in Operand 1 to the column in Operand 2.
Stops writing after the character designated in the SCHA command is written.
The column can be either local or global.
[Example] SCHA 10
OPEN 1
READ 1
CLOS 1
Set LF (= 10) for the ending character.
Open channel 1.
Write the character string up to LF from channel 1 to column 2.
Close the channel.

| LET | 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 3 |
| SCHA | 13 |  |
| READ | $* 1$ | $* 2$ |
|  | Assign 2 to variable 1. |  |
|  | Assign 3 to variable 2. |  |

Set CR (= 13) for the ending character.
Write the character string up to LF from channel 2 (content of variable 1) to column 3 (content of variable 2).

## Chapter 5. Option

## (2) String Management Commands

String refers to a character string and the Super SEL controller has global and local strings. The global strings can be read or written in all programs. Local strings can be used only within that particular program and not in any other program. Global and local strings are distinguished by their numbers: global strings range from 300~399 and local strings range from 1~299.

One of the requirements of string commands is that communications with general external devices (PC, controller) must be done through serial communications. The serial communication data must be processed as a string which can be done by comparing, moving, or exchanging the strings which contain the serial communication data. The string commands are available for the Super SEL Type E \& G controllers.

SCPY (Copy Character String)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SCPY | Column no. | Column no. Literal character |  |

[Function] Copies the character string from the column in Operand 2 to the column in Operand 1.
Copies only the length set by the SLEN command.
When Operand 2 is a literal character, that is the length copied.
[Example] SCPY $1 \quad$ 'ABC'
Copy 'ABC' to column 1.
SLEN 10
SCPY 100200
Set the length of the operation to 10 bytes.
Copy 10 bytes from column 200 to column 100 .

| LET | 1 | 300 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 400 |
| SLEN | 5 |  |
| SCPY | $* 1$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 300 to variable 1.
Assign 400 to variable 2
Set the length of the operation to 5 bytes.
Copy 5 bytes from column 400 (the content of variable 2 ) to column 300 (the content of variable 1 ).

## Chapter 5. Option

SCMP (Compare Character String)

| Expansion | Input | Command |  |  | Post(Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND • OR) | (1/O F Flag) | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SCMP | Column no. | Column no. Literal character | Required |

[Function] Compares the column in Operand 1 and the column in Operand 2.
Compares only the length set by the SLEN command.
When Operand 2 is a literal character, that is the length compared.
[Example] SCMP $1 \quad$ 'ABC' 600
When column $1 \sim 3$ are 'ABC', flag 600 turns ON.
SLEN 5
SCMP 10
$30 \quad 999$
Set the length to be compared to 5 bytes.
When the 5 bytes from column 10 and column 30 are equal, flag 999 turns ON.

| LET | 1 | 10 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 20 |  |
| SLEN | 3 |  |  |
| SCMP | $* 1$ | $* 2$ | 310 |

Assign 10 to variable 1.
Assign 20 to variable 2
Set the length to be compared to 3 bytes.
When the 3 bytes in column 10 (the content of variable 1) and the 3 bytes in column 20 (the content of variable 2 ) are equal, then output 310 turns ON.

## Chapter 5. Option

## SGET (Acquire Character String)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SGET | Variable no. | Column no. |  |

[Function] Assigns 1 character from the column in Operand 2 to the variable in Operand 1.
[Example
SGET 100
Assign 1 byte of column 100 to variable 1.
LET 1 3
LET 21
SCPY 1 'A'
SGET *1 *2
Assign 3 to variable 1.
Assign 1 to variable 2.
Copy 'A' to column 1.
Assign 'A' in column 1 (content of variable 2) to variable 3 (content of variable 1).

SPUT (Set Character)

| Expansion | Input | Command |  |  | Post(Output port $\cdot$ Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND • OR) | (1/O F Flag) | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SPUT | Column no. | Data |  |

[Function] Sets the data in Operand 2 to the column in Operand 1.
[Example] SPUT $5 \quad 10$
Set 10 (LF) to column 5.
LET 100
LET 250
SPUT *1 *2
Assign 100 to variable 1.
Assign 50 to variable 2.
Set $50\left({ }^{\prime} 2 '\right)$ which is the content of variable 2 to column 100 (content of variable 1 ).

## Chapter 5. Option

STR (Change Character String Decimal)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | STR | Column no. | Data |  |

[Function] Copies the data in Operand 2 which has been converted to a decimal character string to the column in Operand 1. Uses zero-suppress to match this to the length set by the SLEN command. Even if the data is longer than the length, the length set by the SLEN command takes precedence.
[Example] SLEN 5.3
STR 123
Set the length to a 5 digit integer with 3 decimals.
The following will be set in column 1~9,

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | . | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| LET | 1 | 10 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 987.6543 |
| SLEN | 2.3 |  |
| STR | $*_{1}$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 10 to variable 1.
Assign 987. 6543 to variable 2.
Set the length to a 2 digit integer with 3 decimals.
The following will be set in column 10~15,

| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | 7 | $\cdot$ | 6 | 5 | 4 |

Since the data was longer than the set length, 9 in the 100 s place and 3 in the 4 th decimal place are cut off.

## Chapter 5. Option

STRH (Change Character String Hexadecimal)

| Expansion <br> condition <br> (AND•OR) | Input <br> condition <br> (I/O•Flag) | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 | (Output port + Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Optional | Optional | STR | Column no. | Data |

[Function] Copies the data in Operand 2 which has been converted to a hexadecimal character string to the column in Operand 1. Uses zero-suppress to match only the integers to the length set by the SLEN command. Even if the data is longer than the set length, the setting by the SLEN command will take precedence.
[Example] SLEN 5
STRH $1 \quad 255$
Set format for a 5 digit integer.
The following will be set in column 1~5,


| LET | 1 | 10 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 987.6543 |
| SLEN | 2.3 |  |
| STRH | $*_{1}$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 10 to variable 1.
Assign 987. 6543 to variable 2.
Set format for a 2 digit integer with 3 decimals.
The following will be set in column 10~11,

| 10 | 11 |
| :---: | :---: |
| D | B |

.3 , the decimal segment of the SLEN command, and .6543 in variable 2 will be ignored. The integer expressed in hexadecimal notation is ' 3 DB '. However, 3 in the third digit will be cut off since the length is set to 2 digits.

## Chapter 5. Option

VAL (Character String Change Data Decimal)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O F Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | VAL | Variable no. | Column no. |  |

[Function] Converts the decimal data in the column in Operand 2 to a binary number and assigns this to the variable in Operand 1.
The length set by the SLEN command will be converted.
[Example] SCPY 10 ' 1234'
SLEN 4
VAL 10
Set ' 1234 ' in column 10.
Set the length to 4 bytes.
' 1234 ' in column 10 is converted to the binary number 1234 and assigned to variable 1.

| LET | 1 | 100 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 20 |
| SCPY | 20 | $' 1234^{\prime}$ |
| SCPY | 24 | $' .567^{\prime}$ |
| SLEN | 8 |  |
| VAL | $* 1$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 100 to variable 1.
Assign 20 to variable 2
Copy ' 1234 ' to column 20.
Copy '. 567' to column 24.
Set the length to 8 bytes.
' 1234. 567' in column 20 (content of variable 2) will be converted to the binary number 1234. 567 and assigned to variable 100 (content of variable 1).

## Chapter 5. Option

VALH (Character String Change Data Hexadecimal)

| Expansion | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ \text { condition } \\ (\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O} \cdot \text { Flag }) \end{gathered}$ | Command |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Post } \\ \text { (Output port } \cdot \text { Flag) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (AND. OR) |  | Comm and | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | VALH | Variable no. | Column no. |  |

[Function] Converts the hexadecimal data in the column in Operand 2 to a binary number and assigns this to the variable in Operand 1.
The length set by the SLEN command will be converted. Only the integers will be converted and the decimal places will be disregarded.
[Example] SCPY 10 ' 1234'
SLEN 4
VAL 10
Set ' 1234 ' in column 10.
Set the length to 4 bytes.
The hexadecimal number ' 1234 ' in column 10 is converted to the binary number 4660 and assigned to variable 1 .

| LET | 1 | 100 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LET | 2 | 20 |
| SCPY | 20 | $'$ ABCD' |
| SLEN | 4 |  |
| VALH | $* 1$ | $* 2$ |

Assign 100 to variable 1.
Assign 20 to variable 2
Copy ' ABCD ' to column 20.
Set the length to 4 bytes.
The hexadecimal ' ABCD ' in column 20 (content of variable 2 ) will be converted to the binary number 43982 and assigned to variable 100 (content of variable 1).

## Chapter 5. Option

## SLEN (Set Length)

$\left.\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|}\hline \text { Expansion } \\ \text { condition } \\ \text { (AND•OR) } & \text { Input } \\ \text { condition } \\ \text { (I/O•Flag) }\end{array}\right)$
[Function] Sets the length for the string command.
The length must be set prior to using any of the following commands.
SCMP ... Decimals Invalid
SCPY ... Decimals Invalid
ISXX ... Decimals Invalid
STRH ... Decimals Invalid
VAL, VALH ... Decimals Invalid
STR ... Decimals Valid
[Example] Refer to each of the commands above.

SCHA (Set Ending Letter)

| Expansion condition (AND • OR) | Input condition (I/O • Flag) | Command |  |  | Post <br> (Output port • Flag) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Command | Operand 1 | Operand 2 |  |
| Optional | Optional | SCHA | Character code |  | Optional |

[Function] Sets the ending letter to be used in the READ command and WRIT command.
A value from $0 \sim 255$ (character code used in BASIC) can be designated for the character.
[Example] Refer to the READ command and WRIT command.

## Chapter 5. Option

## Application Program

Example of an application program using an RS232C unit:

The controller and the PC are connected to the RS232C communication circuit. Homing is performed and the motion is controlled by the MOVE command via PC. When the movement is complete, a signal is sent to the PC.

(1) Transmission Format

Communication in this system is carried out by exchanging character strings. Every character string is determined toperform a certain motion. When the receiver receives a character string, it recognizes it and performs the corresponding motion. This character string and the ending characters are combined to make up a transmission format, which can be determined by the user.

Example: For the Home command, make up a character string with 4 characters, "HOME". Then, determine the ending characters to indicate the end of the command. When N88 BASIC is used for the PC side, "CR" and "LF" must be used for the BASIC side.

(2) String

A character string in a transmission format is placed in a column box called "String" in order to be used in programs. There are two types of strings: global strings can be used in all programs and local strings can be used only in individual programs. They are distinguished by the column numbers.


Column numbers are used to specify the positions of the cells so that the columns can be easily set by commands.
Example: When a character string for "HOME" is received from PC, it is stored in the columns starting from Column 300 to be used in several programs.


## Chapter 5. Option

(3) Determination of Transmission Format

There are three types of transmission formats required for the application program. (These are only examples and they can be set differently by the user.)

The PC side is programmed with N88 BASIC.

- Home Command Format

This is a format to designate homing to the controller from PC.


## - Move Command Format

This is a format to designate axis movement to the controller from the PC.


## - Motion Complete Format

This is a format to send a signal from the controller to the PC after completion of homing and movement.


This procedure explains the process for programming the application examples.

1) Set characters (terminating characters) "LF" to indicate the ending of the character string.
2) Open channel 1to use channel 1 in the RS232C unit.
3) If channel 1 receives a signal, the first column of the local string takes the signal in.
4) When the received data is "HOME", Axis-2 performs homing. After homing is completed, an "OK" signal will be sent back.
5) When the received data is "MOVE", the velocity data is converted into binary notation and set in variable 10. The position data is also converted into binary notation and set in position no.1. When the motion is completed, an "OK" signal will be sent back.
(5) Application Program

| Step | No. | N | Op-Code | Operand 1 | Operand 2 | Post | Comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  |  | SCHA | 10 |  |  | Set LF as terminating characters |
| 2 |  |  | OPEN | 1 |  |  | Open SIO Channel 1 |
| 3 |  |  | TAG | 1 |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  | READ | 1 | 1 |  | Read in one line from SIO |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  | ISEQ | 1 | 'HOME' |  | HOME command |
| 7 |  |  | HOME | 11 |  |  | Homing |
| 8 |  |  | EXSR | 1 |  |  | Send OK signal |
| 9 |  |  | EDIF |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  | ISEQ | 1 | 'MOVE' |  | If a MOVE command |
| 12 |  |  | SLEN | 3 |  |  | 3 lines for length |
| 13 |  |  | VAL | 10 | 5 |  | Velocity $\rightarrow$ Variable 10 |
| 14 |  |  | VEL | *10 |  |  | Set velocity |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  | PCLR | 1 | 1 |  | Clear position 1 |
| 17 |  |  | SLEN | 3.3 |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  | VAL | 199 | 8 |  | Axis 1 position $\rightarrow$ Variable 199 |
| 19 |  |  | PPUT | 1 | 1 |  | Set 1 data |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  | VAL | 199 | 15 |  | Axis 2 position $\rightarrow$ Variable 199 |
| 22 |  |  | PPUT | 2 | 1 |  | Set axis 2 data |
| 23 |  |  | MOVL | 1 |  |  | Move |
| 24 |  |  | EXSR | 1 |  |  | Send OK signal |
| 25 |  |  | EDIF |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  | GOTO | 1 |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  | - - - - - - - - |
| 29 |  |  | BGSR | 1 |  |  | Send OK signal subroutine |
| 30 |  |  | SCPY | 1 | 'OK' |  | Set OK |
| 31 |  |  | SPUT | 3 | 13 |  | Set CR |
| 32 |  |  | SPUT | 4 | 10 |  | Set LF |
| 33 |  |  | WRIT | 1 | 1 |  | Send signal |
| 34 |  |  | EDSR |  |  |  |  |

## Chapter 5. Option

## 4. Flash Memory Card Unit (Model H-106)

The Flash Memory Card Unit itself does not need a backup battery and keeps data almost indefinitely. The Flash Memory Card Unit loads and saves all data, including application programs, position data, and parameters

## Diagram of complete system


(1) Function

1) Communications between the Super SEL CPU and the Flash Memory Card

The Super SEL Controller CPU communicates with the Flash Memory Card via the RS232C port (standard teaching pendant connector).


Chapter 5. Option
2) Save/Load Time

Although it takes time to load and save information via RS232C, there is an advantage of loading all data as a batch.

Time Required

- Save

|  | Data Capacity | Time (Second) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Position | 6 Axis 2000 Points | 220 |  |
| Program | 3000 Steps | 290 |  |
| Parameter | All Parameters | 4 |  |
| Delete |  | 72 |  |
|  |  | Total |  |

- Load

Requires $10 \%$ longer than the saving time.
(2) Operation

Flash Memory Card Unit


## Chapter 5. Option

1) When the power is turned ON ,

The SAVE LOAD lamp blinks 5 times to indicate the power has been turned ON. During this time, any button operations cannot be performed.
2) SAVE
"SAVE" takes up data from the Super SEL Controller to the Flash Memory Card.


Start by pressing the SAVE button. When the data is being saved, normally the SAVE lamp blinks. When data is already written in the Memory Card, the existing data will be deleted and the data sent from the controller will be written in.Data can be saved while an application program in the controller is running.
3) LOAD
"LOAD" sends data to the Super SEL Controller from the Flash Memory Card.


Start loading by pressing the LOAD Button. When the data is being loaded, normally the LOAD lamp blinks. When there is no data in the Flash Memory Card, nothing will be loaded (If data with nothing written is sent to the controller, all data in the controller will be deleted). Data cannot be loaded while an application program in the controller is running.

## Chapter 5. Option

(3) Error

Errors will be checked after the SAVE LOAD buttons are pressed.

1) Communication Error

Indicates an abnormality in the communication circuit. Both lamps (SAVE LOAD) blink approximately every second. The cable should be inspected.
2) Write-in Error

The SAVE lamp blinks approximately every second. The Flash Memory Card itself may be the problem. The Flash Memory Card should be replaced.
3) No Card Error

This error occurs when the SAVE or LOAD operation is tried without a Flash Memory Card. The SAVE or LOAD lamp blinks approximately every 0.5 second. A Flash Memory Card must be inserted.
4) Releasing Error

To reset back to the initial status, press either the SAVE or the LOAD Button.
(4) Specifications

1) Flash Memory Card

|  | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| Memory Type | FLASH-EPROM |
| Memory Capacity | FLASH512 512Bytes |
| External Dimensions | $85.6 \pm 0.2 \times 54.0 \pm 0.1 \times 33 \pm 0.1$ (mm) |
| Connector | Two piece (JEIDA Specification) Pitch 1.27 mm 68 pins (2 rows) |
| Applicable Specification | JEIDA/PCMCIA (Direct bus method) |
| Data Bit Length | 8 bit/16 bit |
| Power Supply Voltage | +5V $\pm 5 \%$ (MAX 6V) |
| Weight | 50g(MAX) |

Chapter 5. Option
2) Flash Memory Card Unit
(1) Card External Dimensions

(2) Unit Outline Drawing


## 5. PC Interface Software (Model H-101C to 101MW)

The Super SEL Controller is the culmination of many years of experience in motion control. The Super SEL Controller is used not only to control servo actuators, but also to control peripheral equipment. The PC interface software undergoes continuous improvement. At the time of this publishing, the Super SEL Controller offers over 120 commands.

In the past, it was enough to use a hand-held teaching pendant for programming. This was possible because of the fewer commands available at that time. Since then, a greater number of commands are now available. For this reason, the teaching pendant, in some instances, may not be the best choice. The PC interface software was developed as a more convenient method of programming. The Super SEL PC interface software offers the following features:

- Available for use with all available Super SEL commands.
- Ability to load and unload controller parameters.
- Ability to write application programs and position data and saving this data.
- Ability to debug multi-tasking programs (multi-tasking monitor).
- Ability to view I/O conditions with monitoring functions.
- Ability to install software to most personal computers:


It is easier to use the multi-tasking functions of the Super SEL Controller through the PC interface software.
Note: Certain Super SEL Controller functions may not be available in older versions of the PC interface software. PC interface software DOS version 2.0 and Windows version 1.0 and later can utilize all available functions.

For further details, please refer to the separate manual that comes with the PC interface software.

## 6. I/O Expansion Module - 2 Models

The number of expansion slots on the Super SEL Controller varies according to the controller model. There are 2 types of optional expansion units available. Model H-107-4 has four (4) expansion slots while Model H-107-12 has twelve (12) expansion slots.

1 E-Type Controller (1-Axis): Up to 100W
G-Type Controller (2-Axis): 50W 2 axes $\cdot 100 \mathrm{~W} 2$ axes

## Example

The following example shows an E-Type or G-Type Controller with a 4 -slot I/O expansion unit. Note that in this example, one of the expansion slots may be used for the 2channel RS232C option (H-105) as follows:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Expansion I/O Card Unit - } & 3 \\
\text { 2-Channel RS232C Unit - } & \frac{1}{4} \text { slots }
\end{array}
$$

(I/O expansion unit with the 4 slot specification is connected to the CPU servo unit).

Note: On this model of the E-Type and G-Type Super SEL Controller, the standard 24/24 I/O are available on the CPU servo unit itself. The optional I/O expansion unit need only be purchased if additional I/O are required.

Note: It is not possible to add more than one 4-channel expansion module to a single CPU servo unit. In addition, only one 2-channel RS232C option can be added to each SEL Controller.

Note: As illustrated in the drawing below, the E-Type and G-Type Controller for the smaller 60W or 100W actuators differs from the model designed to handle the larger 100W, 200W, and 400 W actuators (See illustration in next example).


2 E-Type Controller (1-Axis) for 200W or 400W;
G-Type Controller (up to 4 Axes) for any combination of $100 \mathrm{~W}, 200 \mathrm{~W}$ or 400 W .

## Example:

The illustration below shows the larger E-Type and GType Controller designed to handle the larger 100W, 200W and 400 W actuators. This model has a separate servo unit and CPU unit.
In this model, the I/O expansion unit itself (which is an option in the smaller 60 W and 100 W model) is standard with one of the 4 slots used to house the standard 24/24 I/O board. As shown in the drawing below, the other 3 slots on the I/O expansion unit are available to accept optional expansion boards. Maximum number of I/O: 24/24.


## 3 G-Type Controller

## Example:

The illustration below shows the larger G-Type Controller. Although outwardly, the illustration below could represent several different G-Type controller configurations, this specific example shows a 2-Axis, GType Controller with 2 servo units: 400 W and 200W. Again, although not indicated in the illustration, the 400 W servo unit would be located to the extreme left of the CPU unit to reduce noise interference.

Note: The 12 -slot I/O expansion unit offers $48 / 48$ standard I/O ( 2 slots) with the remaining 10 slots used for optional expansion boards. Maximum number of I/O: 288/288


## 1. Super SEL Controller 7 Segment Display

(1)


Open (Always appears at the beginning). Goes to the next step (2) after 500 msec .
(2)


Opens SIO (Serial IO). If under EMG condition, waits till EMG is released. Goes to the next step (3) if no problem.
(3)


Check servo. Initialize the motor processor. Waits 500 msec after initializing, then goes to the next step (4).
(4)


Sets up the position data and program data. Waits 500 msec after setting, then goes to the next step (5).
(5)


Each display indicates the "progress status of the initial setting", and it is not an alarm. However, switching the controller power supply for a very short period of time could cause this process to stop. This is a hardware related problem and nothing unusual. This problem should be corrected by turning the power back on after 15 seconds or longer.

## *Supplement

## 2. Power Required by the Super SEL Controller (Manual display \& method of calculation)

Power values written in the manual indicate rated power (effective power).

The required power is calculated based on the power consumption below.

## - AC Specifications

| Power Consumption |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Controller |  |  | 50W | at maximum standard (without I/O expansion) |
|  |  |  | 100W | at maximum with I/O expansion |
| AC Motor | Axis output | 60W type | 75W | at rated output |
|  | Axis output | 100W type | 125W | at rated output |
|  | Axis output | 200W type | 250W | at rated output |
|  | Axis output | 400W type | 500W | at rated output |

[Example] : For a controller with $60 w+100 w$ specifications, (standard)

$$
\frac{50}{\mathrm{~A}}+\frac{(75+125)}{\mathrm{B}}=250 \mathrm{~W}
$$

The calculated value is the required effective power when each axis is used at rated power.

The required power is calculated based on the power consumption below.

## - DC Specifications

| Power Consumption |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Controller |  |  | 50W | at maximum standard (without I/O expansion) |
|  |  |  | 100W | at maximum with I/O Expansion |
| DC Motor | Axis output | 20W type | 60W | at rated output |
|  | Axis output | 30W type | 60W | at rated output |
|  | Axis output | 35W type | 60W | at rated output |
|  | Axis output | 60W type | 110W | at rated output |
|  | Axis output | 100W type | 160W | at rated output |
|  | Axis output | 200W type | 270W | at rated output |

[Example] : For a controller with $60 w+100 w$ specifications, (standard)

$$
\frac{50}{\mathrm{~A}}+\frac{(110+160)}{\mathrm{B}}=320 \mathrm{~W}
$$

The calculated value is the required effective power when each axis is used at rated power.

## *Supplement

## 3. Brake Specification (Option)

(1) Summary

When an actuator with brake specification is controlled by the Super SEL Controller, connect the optional brake box to the controller.


AC Brake Box (2 Axis)


DC Brake Box (2 Axis)

## *Supplement

(2) How to connect
(1) Brake Box and Controller

The brake connector numbers on the controller side are indicated on the cables. Connect the cables according to the numbers. The placement of the brake connectors on the controller differs depending on the actuator. (See below)

(2) Brake Box and Actuator

The type of actuator to be connected is indicated on the brake connector of the brake box. Connect brake cables accordingly.
(3) Brake 2 axis specification

- Brake Box (2 axis) use



## *Supplement

(3) External Dimensions

AC Brake Box

( ${ }^{\dagger}$ Can be attached to the DIN rail)

## *Supplement

## DC Brake Box


( $\dagger$ Can be attached to the DIN rail)

## *Supplement

## 4. Heat Dissipation

(1) The type E and G Controllers are designed to be mounted inside of a control panel.

The air inside the panel must be cooled without external air exchange (Forced air current method or heat sink method).

(2) Heat consumption and heat dissipation (for DC Type)

|  |  | Heat Consumption | Maximum <br> Heat Dissipation | $60 \%$ Duty |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 35W | 2 Axis | 170 W (rated) | 30 W (total load) | 20 W |
| 60 W | 2 Axis | 270 W (rated) | 50 W (total load) | 30 W |
| 100 W | 2 Axis | 370 W (rated) | 70 W (total load) | 40 W |
| 200W | 2 Axis | 590 W (rated) | 100 W (total load) | 60 W |

For general use, the load duty is approximately $60 \%$. However, for vertical axes which are constantly affected by the weight of a load, greater heat dissipation must be taken into consideration.

## *Supplement

3) The room temperature must be kept under $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

The temperature rises $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 6 \mathrm{~W} / 1 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ in a metal plate cabinet with a fan provided inside.
This means that the temperature inside of the cabinet rises $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ when a 6 W heating element exists in the cabinet which has a $1 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ dissipating surface.
[Example]


When a 200W, 2-axis controller is placed in a cabinet as shown in the drawing.
When the attachment surface is the back of the cabinet, the effective dissipating surface is...

$$
\frac{0.4 \times 0.5}{0.2}+\frac{0.3 \times 0.5 \times 2}{0.3}+\frac{0.3 \times 0.4 \times 2}{0.24}=0.74 \mathrm{~m}^{2}
$$

In order to keep the temperature rise within $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with this dissipating surface area, the heat dissipation must be kept under 50.4 W as shown below.

$$
60 \mathrm{~W} \times 0.74 \times 10=50.4 \mathrm{~W}
$$

Therefore, 10W must be released for the 200W 2-axis. In this case, a heat exchanger with a minimum capacity will be able to release this small amount of heat.

In reality, the Super SEL Controller is not the only source of heat. Other components inside of the control panel must be taken into consideration.

Note: Using external air for cooling seems to be the easiest method. However, when environmental conditions are not optimal, small amounts of dust, oil, and metal powder may be sucked into the controller, and can result in electrical damage to the controller.

## 5. I/O DC24V Power Supply

For the Type E/G, there is no DC 24 V power supply built in for the I/O. The DC24V power must be supplied externally. Connect +24 V to the I/O connector Pin 1A, and 0V to Pin 25B.
A. Standard $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O}$

B. I/O Expansion

ForType E/G, there is no DC 24Vpower supply built in for the I/O. The DC24V power must be supplied externally. Connect +24 V to the I/O connector Pin 1A, and 0V to Pin 25B.


## *Supplement

## 6. Emergency Stop

For the Super SEL Controller Type E•G, the Pin 2B and 0V must be short-circuited (because of the B contact point), otherwise, an Emergency Stop will occur. To release the Emergency Stop for testing first, remove the front cover and short-circuit the ST1 jumper post with a jumper pin at the bottom of CPU UNIT or CPU SERVO UNIT.

The Emergency Stop operation can be controlled via the teaching pendant while it is being tested.
Note: Please make sure to take off the jumper pin after testing so that the Emergency Stop can operate.

1) A jumper post (ST1) is placed at the bottom of CPU UNIT or CPU SERVO UNIT.

2) To release the Emergency Stop, short-circuit the jumper post (ST1) by inserting a jumper pin. After the test, please make sure to take the jumper pin out again.


## *Supplement

## 7. Error Code List

| Error Code | Error Name | Explanation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A1 | External Interrupt Error | 1. Motor over current <br> 2. Over regenerative current (over negative load) <br> 3. Driver overheat |
| A2 | Motor Overload Error | Mechanical overload of motor |
| A3 | Deviation Error | Motor is unable to perform properly due to mechanical overload |
| A4 | Software Limit Error | Exceeded software limit |
| A5 | Pole Sense Error | Unable to sense pole |
| B0 | No Program Error | Program does not exist |
| B1 | Program Execution Error | Execution of a currently executing program |
| B2 | Program Over Error | Number of tasks exceeds those set as parameters |
| B3 | Double Subroutine Number Error | Two or more of the same subroutine number are used |
| B4 | Double Tag Number Error | Two or more of the same tag number are used |
| B5 | Undefined Subroutine Number | Subroutine number is not defined |
| B6 | Undefined Tag Number | Tag number is not defined |
| B7 | Subroutine Pair Error | BGSR and EDSR are not the same quantity |
| B8 | Step 1 BGSR Error | Step 1 is a BGSR Error |
| B9 | DO, EDDO Pair Error | DO and EDDO are not the same quantity |
| BA | DO Nest Over Error | DO was used more than 15 times |
| BB | IF Pair Error | IF and ELSE are not the same quantity |
| BC | ELSE Error | ELSE was used in a place which was not between IF and EDIF |
| C0 | No Homing Error | Homing was not performed before running actuators |
| C1 | Point Data Error | Attempt has been made to executed unregistered point data |
| C2 | Axis Double Execution Error | Move command given to axis currently moving |
| C3 | Software Limit Error | Software limit exceeded in program |
| CA | Column Error | Column number was set outside the range of 1 ~ 999 |
| CB | Channel No. Error | Device was set outside the range of 1 ~ 2 |
| CC | Terminator Error | Ending letter was not set |
| CD | Source No. Error | Source number was set outside the range of 1 $\sim 9$ |
| CE | S Motion Percent Error | S motion percent ws set outside the range of 0 $\sim 50 \%$ |
| CF | Arch Trigger Error | Trigger was set outside the range of $50 \sim 100 \%$ |
| D0 | Acceleration Error | Acceleration exceeds limits |
| D1 | No Velocity Error | Velocity has not been set |
| D2 | Override Error | Override was set outside the range of $1 \sim 100 \%$ |
| D3 | Angle Error | Angle was set outside the range of 0.1~120 degrees |
| D4 | Axis Pattern Error | Axis pattern was not set correctly. Displays D4 also for C1 (point data error) |
| D5 | Axis Number Error | Axis number was set outside the range of $1 \sim 8$ |
| D6 | Axis Error | More than 3 axes are designated in circular/arc motion |
| D7 | Program Number Error | Program number exceeds the limit |
| D8 | Position Number Error | Position number exceeds the limit |
| D9 | Point Number Error | Negative number was input in the point number |
| DA | Flag Number Error | Flag is not assigned correctly |
| DB | Variable Error | Variable is not assigned correctly |
| DC | Digits Over Error | Assigned number exceeds 8 digits (binary 32 bits) |
| DD | Division (0) Error | Result of the division is "0" |
| DE | Circular Motion Computation Error | Position data that cannot perform circular motion was input |
| DF | Task Level Error | Task level was set outside of the range of 1 $\sim 5$ |
| E0 | Undefined Command Error | Attempted to execute undefined command |
| E1 | Subroutine Over Nesting Error | Nesting of more than 15 subroutines |
| E2 | Subroutine Under Nesting Error | EXSR and EDSR are not making a pair |
| E3 | Controlling Column Error | Use of condition is not correct |
| EG | EMG Error | Emergency (Emergency Stop) was asserted |
| F0 | Interrupt Error | Motor CPU and Interrupt management do not match |

## *Supplement

## 8. What to do When an Error Code Occurs

Below we indicate what to do in case any of the error codes described on the preceding page appear in the 7 -segment display on the face of the controller.
(1) A1 ~ A5 alarms related to the servo

When one of these alarms related to the axis appears, determining which axis is the cause of the error makes it easier to solve the problem. One of the ways to do this is to judge by the axis status or movement at the time the error was generated. After the error is generated, you can try moving the axis manually if it is a small system. If the axis (when there is no brake) moves without resistance, there is a good possibility that this is the axis causing the problem. When these errors occur, you should ascertain the status of the actuator such as whether it was in the middle of homing.

In the case of an A2 alarm where there is excessive load, the cause of the error must be corrected. If you are unsure of the cause, turn on the emergency stop or turn off the power and then after about 10 seconds, turn the power back on to see how the actuator runs. If you cannot find what the trouble is, please contact IAI or one of its agents.

When there is an A3 deviation error, it is possible that something is wrong with the connector cable.

When there is an A4 error, it is almost always caused by a programming error. Recheck the program to make sure that you are not trying to move the actuator beyond the stroke length.

When there is an A5 error, check to see how the axis is moving and then contact IAI. A5 errors can be caused by encoder breakdown, cable problems or driver problems.

## Checklist


(2) B0-BC Programming Errors

Group 1
An error will be displayed when there is a problem with the written program itself or the program that was started up. In this case, alarm output 300 will not be asserted.

| Code | Error | What To Do |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| B0 | No program | Program run error |
| B1 | The program that was run from external startup has no <br> defined content. Run the program with the proper number. |  |
| B2 | Program over error | The program that was running restarted. This is not <br> necessarily a problem - the code display is just a warning <br> to the operator. |
| B3 | Subroutine no. multiple definitions | This occurs if you try to run 17 or more programs. Multi- <br> tasking handles only up to 16 programs. |
| B4 | Tag no. multiple definitions |  |
| number. |  |  |

## *Supplement

(3) C 0 - CF programming errors Group 2/Command Error - 1

This group of errors is also related to programming, but primarily arises from the way the commands are used.

| C0 | Homing incomplete error | Tried to execute move command without performing <br> homing. After the power is turned ON, or after an <br> emergency stop, homing must always be performed. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C1 | Position designation error | Tried to move to a position not specified by the <br> position data. Set position data. |
| C2 | Axis-in-motion error | Commanded axis to move again while already in <br> motion. Be careful when doing multi-tasking. |
| C3 | Soft limit error | Commanded axis to move beyond soft limit during the <br> program. Or, the soft limit went into effect when <br> mistakenly changing the parameter settings. Check <br> conditions and make necessary corrections. |
| CA | Column error | Specified a column number outside the 1 $~ \sim ~ 999 ~ r a n g e ~$ <br> with respect to communication. Column number <br> should be within $1 \sim 999$. |
| CB | Channel number error | A channel device other than $1-2$ was specified. <br> Currently, only $1-2$ can be used. |
| CC | Terminator error | The terminating character was not specified. Set the <br> terminating character using the SCHA command. |
| CD | Resource No. error (Reserve <br> error - currently not used) | Resource no. outside of $1 \sim 9$ was specified. <br> (Currently, commands that would generate this error <br> are not supported). |
| CE | S motion percent error | An S motion percent other than $0 \sim 50$ was specified. <br> Reset using the range $0 \sim 50$. |
| CF | Arch trigger error | Trigger setting outside of $50 \sim 100$ was specified. <br> Reset using the range $50 \sim 100$. |

(4) D0 - DF programming errors Group 3/Command Error - 2

Like Group 2 above, this group of errors primarily arises from the way the commands are used.

| D0 | Acceleration error | Commanded axis to accelerate beyond the parameter <br> upper limit. Although acceleration speed can be set at <br> a fairly high value, 0.3G is the basic speed that can be <br> guaranteed. If this error occurs, there is a problem <br> with the speed. |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| D1 | No speed error | There is no speed setting written in this program. It is <br> necessary to specifiy a speed in the program using the <br> VEL command or using the position data. |


| D2 | Override error | The override was specified outside the range of 1 ~ $100 \%$. Specify value within this range. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D3 | Angle error | The angle parameter for the circular move command was specified outside the range of $0.1 \sim 120^{\circ}$. Specify angle within this range. |
| D4 | Axis pattern error | The axis pattern designation is incorrect. Or, the problem is the same as for a C1 position setting error. Correct the data setting. |
| D5 | Axis number error | An axis number outside the range $1 \sim 8$ was specified or an axis not supported by the controller was specified. Set the correct axis number. |
| D6 | Circular axis designation error | There are data settings for more than 2 axes. The ARC/CIR commands can only be executed in two dimensions. Correct the data setting. |
| D7 | Program number error | Operator attempted to run a program number higher than 64 . Only program numbers $1 \sim 64$ can be run. |
| D8 | Point number error | A point number higher than 2000 was specified. For point numbers, only the numbers $1 \sim 2000$ can be used. |
| D9 | Point data error | Point data was specified as a negative number. Position data must be a positive number although other data can be stored as a negative number. |
| DA | Flag number error | The flag number assigned was incorrect. Flags can only use numbers $600 \sim 999$. |
| DB | Variable error | The variable number assigned was incorrect. Variables and variables with * indicator must be within $1 \sim 399$. |
| DC | Digit over error | The value input in operand 1, 2 exceeds 8 digits. Or, a value exceeding the range of 32 bits was assigned in the $\operatorname{IN}$ command. Assign a value within 8 digits and 32 bits. |
| DD | Divide by 0 error | Result of the division calculation is 0 . To perform a division calculation, the denominator must be a number other than 0 . Recheck the algorithm. |
| DE | Circular move calculation error | Position data was assigned that does not allow a circular move. Set position data that allows circular move. |
| DF | Task level error (reserve error) | A task level number other than $1 \sim 5$ was assigned. (Currently, the command that would cause this error is not supported). |

(5) E0-E3 programming errors Group 4/Command error - 3

These errors, like those in sections 3 and 4 above, primarily arise from the way the commands are used.

| E0 | Undefined command error | Attempted to execute an undefined command. If you <br> use the PC interface software, the check function will <br> prevent this. |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| E1 | Subroutine overnesting error | There are more than 15 subroutines nested. This <br> alarm occurs after trying to run the program. Write the <br> program so that the number of nested subroutines is <br> less than 15. Also note that when there is complex <br> use of the IF command, this is likely to cause a [BA] <br> error. |
| E2 | Subroutine under nesting error | BGSR is not paired with EDSR. Another BGSR is <br> found before the EDSR. Correct the syntax. |
| E3 | Controlling column error | The expansion condition is used incorrectly. If you are <br> using the PC software, it will sometimes indicate a <br> syntax error at the time of input. |

(6) EG error - Emergency Stop

If an EG alarm occurs, consider the following.
(1) Emergency stop signal asserted

Determine what triggered the emergency stop and then release the emergency stop (press the button). During an emergency stop, the ready signal or output 301 is OFF and the alarm or output 300 is ON. However, if the emergency stop is asserted when the power is turned ON, alarm output 300 will not go ON. The 300 output functions after the ready signal is given.

(2) Another thing to consider with an emergency stop

Usually, the emergency stop input is tied to a ground. In the case where you are using an external power supply, the power supply voltage can drop, causing an emergency stop to occur. The way the circuitry is designed, the 24V DC power supply must be turned on before the controller, and the power supply must not be turned OFF while the controller is in operation.

In addition, if there is a malfunction in the controller causing a part of the unit to break down, the EG condition will remain in effect and homing cannot be performed. If this happens, please contact IAI.

## 7 Other Errors

The following errors occur only rarely under normal operating conditions.

| F0 | Interrupt error | Motor CPU and the interrupt number do not match. <br> This error could occur when noise interference causes <br> faulty controller operation or there is a breakdown in <br> the hardware. Homing is possible after turning the <br> power OFF and then ON again. If this error occurs <br> several times, contact IAI. |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| FF | CPU fault error | This indicates a fatal error occurred in the main CPU <br> processing. In this case, the controller will stop <br> working. You must perform homing after turning the <br> power OFF and then ON. This alarm will occur if too <br> many digits were used in a floating point calculation. <br> Make sure that calculations using a real variable will <br> produce a value within $\pm 3.4 x$ |

Precautions when handling errors/alarms
When you need to turn the power OFF and then ON again, please make sure to wait approximately 15 seconds after turning the controller power OFF before turning it back ON.
If an error occurs in which you cannot perform homing, please contact a service representative after you have checked out the condition at the time the error occurred as thoroughly as possible. In some cases, the problem might be in the program itself and the representative may request a program list from you.

## Index

## A

Application Programs 87~90, 103, 117, 191~196, 229
Axis Number 17-24, 106, 114
Axis Pattern 106, 115

## B

Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) 137~138
Bleeder Resistor 62

## C

Clear 67~69, 71~74, 76~82, 85, 88~89
Circular Interpolation 197
Communications 210~232
Communication Command
CLOS 217, 218
OPEN 217, 218
READ 217, 219
SCHA 217, 228
SCMP 217, 222
SCPY 217, 221
SGET 217, 223
SLEN 217, 228
SPUT 217, 223
STR 217, 224
STRH 217, 225
VAL 217, 226
VALH 217, 227
WRIT 217, 220
Communication Port Settings 216
Condition Expansion 118
Configurations
Examples 53~61
Connector Pin Assignment 33~48

## D

Dimensions
Controller 49~54
Brake 244~245

## E

Emergency Stop 15~16, 27~29, 93, 97, 250
Error Codes 251~257
Example
Application Programs 191~196
Expansion Commands
AXST 162, 165
CLOS 162, 175
DWEQ 162, 172
DWGE 162, 172
DWGT 162, 172
DWLE 162, 172
DWLT 162, 172

DWNE 162, 172
EDDO 162, 174
EDIF 162, 170
EDSL 162, 185
GTTM 162, 166
ELSE 162, 170
IFEQ 162, 169
IFGE 162, 169
IFGT 162, 169
IFLE 162, 169
IFLT 162, 169
IFNE 162, 169
ISEQ 162,171
ISNE 162, 171
ITER 162, 173
LEAV 162, 173
MVLI 162, 164
MVPI 162, 164
OPEN 162, 175
OTHE 162, 185
PAXS 162, 168
READ 162, 176
SCHA 162, 177
SCMP 162, 179
SCPY 162, 178
SCRV 162, 163
SGET 162, 180
SLCT 162, 185
SLEN 162, 184
SPUT 162, 180
STR 162, 181
STRH 162, 182
TRAN 162, 167
VAL 162,183
VALH 162, 184
WHXX 162, 186
WRIT 162, 177
WSXX 162, 187
External Start 91~93, 97~98

F
Features 14~16
Flags 108, 117

H
HLT 83, 93

## Index

## I

Indirection 111
I/O
Inputs
Input Specifications 25
External Start 93
Emergency Stop 93
Input Port Range 107
Outputs
Output Specifications 26
Emergency Stop 93
Ready 93
Output Port Range 107
Wiring 30~32
Input High Speed Option 204
Installation
Cable 12~13
Controller 7

## L

Ladder Logic 117~118
LED Display 237
Language
ABPG 120, 141
ACC 119, 121
ADD 120, 145
AND 120, 152
ATN 120, 150
ATRG 119, 133
BASE 119, 125
BGSR 120, 143
BTNT 119, 135
BTOF 119, 134
BTON 119, 134
CANC 119, 125
CIR 119, 128
CLR 120, 148
COS 120, 149
CPEQ 120, 154
CPGE 120, 155
CPGT 120, 155
CPLE 120, 156
CPLT 120, 156
CPNE 120, 154
DEG 119, 123
DIV 120, 147
EDSR 120, 143
EOR 120, 153
EXIT 120, 140
EXPG 120, 140
EXSR 120, 144

GRP 119,123
GOTO 120, 142
HOLD 119, 124
HOME 119, 127
IN 119,136
INB 119, 137
JBWF 119, 131
JBWN 119, 131
JFWF 119, 130
JFWN 119, 130
LET 120, 145
MOD 120, 147
MOVL 119, 128
MOVP 119, 127
MULT 120, 146
OFST 119, 122
OR 120, 152
OUT 119, 137
OUTB 119, 138
OVRD 119, 122
PACC 120, 161
PATH 119, 129
PCLR 120, 159
PCPY 120, 158
PGET 120, 157
PPUT 120, 157
PRED 120, 159
PSIZ 120, 160
PTST 120, 158
PVEL 120, 160
SIN 120, 149
SUB 120, 146
SQR 120, 151
STOP 119, 132
SVOF 119, 126
SVON 119, 126
TAG 120,142
TAN 120, 150
TIMC 119, 139
TIMW 119, 139
VEL 119, 121
WTOF 119, 136
WTON 119, 135

## M

Maintenance 63
Multi-tasking 94~105

N
Noise 7~11

## Index

## 0

Options
I/O Card Unit 203
High Speed Input Unit 204
SEL NET 2-Channel RS232C Unit 210~232
Flash Memory Card Unit 233~237
PC Interface Software 238
I/O Expansion 239

## P

PLC 96
Palletizing 194~196
Parameter 188~190
Axis 188~189
System 190
Servo 188
Home 188
Path Interpolation 198
Position No. 106
Power 7~9, 241
Program No. 106
Program Step No. 106

## S

S Curve 163
Servo Specifications 26
Show Mode 84~86
Spare Parts 63
Subroutine 113, 143~144
String Commands 178~184, 217, 221~228
SCMP 162, 179, 222
SCPY 162, 178, 221
SGET 162, 180, 223
SLEN 162, 184, 228
SPUT 162, 180, 223
STR 162, 181, 224
STRH 162, 182, 225
VAL 162, 183, 226
VALH 162, 184, 227
Specifications
Type E Controller 17, 21
Type G Controller 18~20, 22~24

## T

Tag 112
Teaching Pendant
Features and Functions 16
Operation
Key Functions 65
Program 67~74
Play 81~83
Parameter 75~78
Show 84~86
Test Mode 79~81
Clear 67~69, 71, 73~74, 80~81
12-Slot Expansion Unit 61

## V

Variable 109~111

## Integer

Range 110
Addresses 111
Register 109~110
Real
Range 110
Addresses 110
Register 109~110

## Intelligent Actuator Inc.

Torrance, CA 90505
310-891-6015/310-891-0815 (Fax)


[^0]:    *Max velocity differs depending on actuator specifications.

[^1]:    *Repeat the same process to input position data number 2.

[^2]:    *Varies depending on the number of axes and motor wattage. Please refer to
    Part 6 Specifications in Chapter 1 Setting Up for details.

